

# 1 Piecewise Analysis of Probabilistic Programs via $k$ -Induction

2 ANONYMOUS AUTHOR(S)

3 In probabilistic program analysis, quantitative analysis aims at deriving tight numerical bounds for probabilistic  
4 properties such as expectation and assertion probability. Most previous works consider numerical bounds  
5 over the whole program state space monolithically and do not consider piecewise bounds. Not surprisingly,  
6 monolithic bounds are either conservative, or not expressive and succinct enough in general. To derive better  
7 bounds, we propose a novel approach for synthesizing piecewise bounds over probabilistic programs. First,  
8 we show how to extract useful piecewise information from latticed  $k$ -induction operators, and combine the  
9 piecewise information with Optional Stopping Theorem to obtain a general approach to derive piecewise  
10 bounds over probabilistic programs. Second, we develop algorithms to synthesize piecewise polynomial  
11 bounds, and show that the synthesis can be reduced to bilinear programming in the linear case, and soundly  
12 relaxed to semidefinite programming in the polynomial case. Experimental results show that our approach  
13 generates tight piecewise bounds for a wide range of benchmarks when compared with the state of the art.  
14

## 15 1 INTRODUCTION

16 Probabilistic programming [30, 37, 52] is a programming paradigm that extends classical program-  
17 ming languages with probabilistic statements such as sampling and probabilistic branching, and  
18 provides a powerful modelling mechanism for randomized algorithms [6], machine learning [12], re-  
19 liability engineering [14], etc. Therefore, analysis of probabilistic programs is becoming increasingly  
20 significant, and attracting more and more attention in recent years.

21 In this work, we consider the quantitative analysis problem that aims at automated approaches  
22 that derive quantitative bounds for probabilistic programs. Common quantitative properties in-  
23 clude expected runtime [1, 28, 34, 35], expected resource consumption [45, 53, 56], sensitivity [2],  
24 assertion probabilities [19, 51, 55], and so forth. Most existing works focus on deriving numerical  
25 bounds instead of solving the semantic equations exactly, as the latter is impossible theoretically  
26 in general. In the literature, various approaches have been proposed to address the quantitative  
27 analysis problem, including template-based constraint solving [15, 16, 18, 31], trace abstraction [50],  
28 sampling [47], etc. Most of these approaches consider to synthesize a monolithic bound over the  
29 whole state space of a probabilistic program of interest, and have the following disadvantages: First,  
30 a monolithic bound is either too conservative (e.g., only very coarse bounds exist) or not succinct  
31 enough (e.g., although tight monolithic bounds exist, the tightness usually requires complicated  
32 polynomials with higher degree). Second, it may be even worse that no monolithic polynomial  
33 bounds exist.

34 It is straightforward to observe that piecewise bounds are more accurate than monolithic bounds.  
35 Moreover, a recent work [9] demonstrates that probabilistic program analysis requires piecewise  
36 feature. However, the synthesis of piecewise bounds for probabilistic programs is not well investi-  
37 gated in the literature. To our best knowledge, a handful relevant work is by [10]. They propose an  
38 approach for generating (piecewise) invariants to *verify* user-provided linear bounds for proba-  
39 bilistic programs with discrete probabilistic choices, which is based on Counterexample-Guided  
40 Inductive Synthesis (CEGIS) and template refinement. Another relevant work is [5] that proposes a  
41 data-driven approach that can synthesize piecewise (sub-)invariants over probabilistic programs  
42 with discrete probabilistic choices. Their approach prefers a suitable list of numerical program  
43 features (such as multiplication expressions over variables), which requires prior knowledge of  
44 the program or user’s assistance. Both of these related works require a bound to be verified as an  
45 additional program input when synthesizing (super-/sub-) invariants.

46 In this work, we propose a novel automated approach that synthesizes piecewise polynomial  
47 bounds for probabilistic programs with discrete probability choices without user-provided bounds  
48

50 or piecewise features to assist the derivation of the piecewise bound. The challenges are that (a)  
 51 We need to resolve a good criterion to partition the state space of a probabilistic program into  
 52 multiple parts in order to derive the form of the target piecewise bound. (b) We need to devise  
 53 efficient algorithms to synthesize piecewise bounds given the criterion. Our detailed contributions  
 54 to address these challenges are as follows.

55 To address the first challenge, we consider latticed  $k$ -induction operators [11, 40].  $k$ -induction is  
 56 a powerful proof tactics in software and hardware verification that generalizes normal inductive  
 57 reasoning [22, 23, 38, 49]. Latticed  $k$ -induction [11, 40] further adapts  $k$ -induction to lattices and  
 58 has application in probabilistic program analysis [11]. We develop a novel combination between  
 59 operators from latticed  $k$ -induction and Optional Stopping Theorem (see the classical Optional  
 60 Stopping Theorem (OST) [58, Chapter 10]). Our combination allows to synthesize both upper and  
 61 lower bounds for quantitative properties over probabilistic programs without requiring a global  
 62 bound of program values (such as non-negativity in [10, 11, 40]). Moreover, the combination itself is  
 63 non-trivial, since we observe that an extended version of OST from [57] is needed and the classical  
 64 OST does not suffice. As a by-product, we slightly extend existing latticed  $k$ -induction operators.

65 To address the second challenge, we propose novel algorithms for synthesizing piecewise linear  
 66 and polynomial bounds w.r.t our combination of latticed  $k$ -induction and OST. It is important  
 67 to observe that the latticed  $k$ -induction involves *minimum/maximum* operation, and therefore  
 68 increases the difficulty to synthesize a bound algorithmically. We first introduce a key improvement  
 69 in time efficiency on the unrolling of the  $k$ -induction operators. Then, we show that the synthesis  
 70 of piecewise linear bounds can be equivalently transformed into a bilinear programming problem.  
 71 A bilinear programming problem is that the variables can be decomposed into two groups so that  
 72 within each group of variables the constraints are linear, and is a special non-convex programming  
 73 that admits efficient constraint solving [41]. Finally, since even on the linear benchmarks we  
 74 require piecewise polynomials to upper/lower bound the quantitative properties, we show that the  
 75 synthesis of the more general piecewise polynomial bounds can be soundly relaxed to semidefinite  
 76 programming. Experimental results over an extensive set of benchmarks that includes various  
 77 benchmarks from the literature show that our approach is capable of generating tight or even  
 78 accurate piecewise bounds and can solve benchmarks that previous approaches could not handle.

79 *Technical Contributions.* Approaches with latticed  $k$ -induction has inherent combinatorial explosion  
 80 [11, 40]. To address the difficulty, we propose two techniques. The first is a heuristic selection  
 81 of a small part of the functions in the minimum operation of latticed  $k$ -induction. The second is the  
 82 sound relaxation that over-approximates the minimum operation with convex combination.

## 84 2 PRELIMINARIES

85 In this section, we briefly review probability theory, define the  $k$ -induction operators, present the  
 86 probabilistic loops under consideration, and finally formulate the problem of interest.

### 88 2.1 Probability Theory and Martingales

89 Consider a probability space  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ , where  $\Omega$  is the sample space,  $\mathcal{F}$  is a  $\sigma$ -algebra on  $\Omega$  and  
 90  $\mathbb{P} : \mathcal{F} \rightarrow [0, 1]$  is a probability measure on the measurable space  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F})$ . A *random variable*  
 91 is an  $\mathcal{F}$ -measurable function  $X : \Omega \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \cup \{+\infty, -\infty\}$ , i.e., a function satisfying that for all  
 92  $d \in \mathbb{R} \cup \{+\infty, -\infty\}$ ,  $\{\omega \in \Omega : X(\omega) \leq d\} \in \mathcal{F}$ . The *expectation* of a random variable  $X$ , denoted by  
 93  $\mathbb{E}(X)$ , is the Lebesgue integral of  $X$  w.r.t.  $\mathbb{P}$ , i.e.,  $\mathbb{E}(X) = \int X d\mathbb{P}$ . A *filtration* of the probability space  
 94  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$  is an infinite sequence  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^{\infty}$  such that for every  $n$ , the triple  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}_n, \mathbb{P})$  is a probability  
 95 space and  $\mathcal{F}_n \subseteq \mathcal{F}_{n+1} \subseteq \mathcal{F}$ . A *stopping time* w.r.t.  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^{\infty}$  is a random variable  $\tau : \Omega \rightarrow \mathbb{N} \cup \{0, \infty\}$   
 96 such that for every  $n \geq 0$ , the event  $\{\tau \leq n\} \in \mathcal{F}_n$ , i.e.,  $\{\omega \in \Omega : \tau(\omega) \leq n\} \in \mathcal{F}_n$ . Intuitively,  $\tau$  is  
 97

```

99       $C ::= \text{skip} \mid x := e \mid x : \approx \mu \mid C; C \mid \{C\} [p] \{C\} \mid \text{if } (\varphi) \{C\} \text{ else } \{C\}$ 
100
101      $\varphi ::= e < e \mid \neg \varphi \mid \varphi \wedge \varphi$        $e ::= c \mid x \mid e \cdot e \mid e + e \mid e - e$ 
102

```

Fig. 1. Syntax of Loop Guard and Body in the form (1)

interpreted as the time at which the stochastic process shows a desired behavior. A *discrete-time stochastic process* is a sequence  $\Gamma = \{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  of random variables in  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ . The process  $\Gamma$  is adapted to a filtration  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$ , if for all  $n \geq 0$ ,  $X_n$  is a random variable in  $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}_n, \mathbb{P})$ . A discrete-time stochastic process  $\Gamma = \{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  adapted to a filtration  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  is a *martingale* (resp. supermartingale, submartingale) if for all  $n \geq 0$ ,  $\mathbb{E}(|X_n|) < \infty$  and it holds almost surely that  $\mathbb{E}(X_{n+1}|\mathcal{F}_n) = X_n$  (resp.  $\mathbb{E}(X_{n+1}|\mathcal{F}_n) \leq X_n$ ,  $\mathbb{E}(X_{n+1}|\mathcal{F}_n) \geq X_n$ ). See Williams [58] for more details about martingale theory. Applying martingales for probabilistic programs analysis is well-studied [15, 16, 19].

## 2.2 $k$ -Induction Operators

To present  $k$ -induction operators, we briefly review lattice theory. Informally, a lattice is a partially ordered set  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$  (where  $E$  is a set and  $\sqsubseteq$  is a partial order on  $E$ ) equipped with a *meet* operation  $\sqcap$  and a *join* operation  $\sqcup$ . Given two elements  $u, v \in E$ , the meet  $u \sqcap v$  is defined as the infimum of  $\{u, v\}$  and dually the join  $u \sqcup v$  is defined as the supremum of  $\{u, v\}$ . A partially ordered set  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$  is a *lattice* if for any  $u, v \in E$ , we have that both  $u \sqcap v$  and  $u \sqcup v$  exist. Given a lattice  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$ , we say that an operator  $\Phi : E \rightarrow E$  is *monotone* if for all  $u, v \in E$ ,  $u \sqsubseteq v$  implies  $\Phi(u) \sqsubseteq \Phi(v)$ . Throughout this section, we fix a lattice  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$  and a monotone operator  $\Phi : E \rightarrow E$ .

We recall the  $k$ -induction operator given in [11] as follows, which we refer to as the *upper  $k$ -induction operator*.

*Definition 2.1 (Upper  $k$ -Induction Operator [11]).* Given any element  $u \in E$ , the upper  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi_u$  w.r.t.  $u$  and the monotone operator  $\Phi$  is defined by:  $\Psi_u : E \rightarrow E, v \mapsto \Phi(v) \sqcap u$ .

Below we propose a dual version for the upper  $k$ -induction operator. The intuition is simply to replace the meet operation with join. We call this dual operator as the *lower  $k$ -induction operator*.

*Definition 2.2 (Lower  $k$ -Induction Operator).* Let  $u \in E$ . The *dual  $k$ -induction operator*  $\Psi'_u$  w.r.t.  $u$  and the aforementioned monotone operator  $\Phi$  is defined by:  $\Psi'_u : E \rightarrow E, v \mapsto \Phi(v) \sqcup u$ .

*REMARK 1.* Alternative formulation of the  $k$ -induction operators have also been proposed in [40]. In Appendix A, We show that these formulation are essential equivalent to the definitions adopted in this work. Therefore, in the rest of this paper, we focus exclusively on the upper and lower  $k$ -induction operators defined above.  $\square$

## 2.3 Probabilistic Loops

In this work, we use simple probabilistic while loops of the form (1) for easing the explanation of our basic idea, and will discuss how to extend our approach to general probabilistic while loops like nested loops without substantial changes in Section 5.2. Below we define the class of single probabilistic loops.

*Syntax.* A probabilistic while loop takes the form

$$\mathbf{while } (\varphi) \{C\} \tag{1}$$

where  $\varphi$  is the loop guard and  $C$  is the loop body without loops. Formally, the loop guard  $\varphi$  and loop body  $C$  are generated by the grammar in Figure 1, where  $x$  is a program variable taken

148 from a countable set  $\text{Vars}$  of variables,  $c \in \mathbb{R}$  is a real constant,  $e$  is an arithmetic expression  
 149 that involves addition and multiplication,  $\varphi$  is a formula over program variables that is a Boolean  
 150 combination of arithmetic inequalities, and  $\mu$  is a predefined probability distribution. In this work,  
 151 we consider  $\mu$  to be a finite discrete probability distribution (i.e., distributions with a finite support)  
 152 such as Bernoulli distribution and discrete uniform distribution. The semantics of skip, assignment,  
 153 sequential composition, conditional, and while statement can be understood as their counterparts  
 154 in imperative programs. The semantics of a probabilistic choice  $\{C_1\}[p]\{C_2\}$  is that flips a coin  
 155 with bias  $p \in [0, 1]$  and executes the statement  $C_1$  if the coin yields head, and  $C_2$  otherwise. The  
 156 semantics of a sampling statement  $x \approx \mu$  samples a value according to the predefined distribution  
 157  $\mu$  and assigns the value to the variable  $x$ .

158 Given a probabilistic while loop, a *program state* is a function that maps every program variable  
 159 to a real number. We denote by  $S$  the set of program states. The initial state for a probabilistic  
 160 while loop is denoted by  $s^*$ . The evaluation  $\varphi(s)$  of a logical formula  $\varphi$  and the evaluation  $e(s)$  of  
 161 an arithmetic expression  $e$  over a program state  $s$  are defined in the standard way.  $\varphi(s) = \text{true}$  is  
 162 denoted by  $s \models \varphi$ .

163 *Semantics.* The semantics of a probabilistic loop of the form (1) can be interpreted as a discrete-time  
 164 Markov chain, where the state space is the set of all program states  $S$ , and the transition probability  
 165 function  $\mathbf{P}$  is given by the loop body  $C$  and determines the probability  $\mathbf{P}(s, s')$  for  $s, s' \in S$ , meaning  
 166 the probability producing output state  $s'$  from input state  $s$ . If the loop guard  $\varphi(s)$  evaluates to false,  
 167 then we treat the program state  $s$  as a sink state, that is  $\mathbf{P}(s, s) = 1$  and  $\mathbf{P}(s, s') = 0$  for  $s \neq s'$ .

168 Given the Markov chain of a probabilistic while loop as described above, a *path* is an infinite  
 169 sequence  $\pi = s_0, s_1, \dots, s_n, \dots$  of program states such that  $\mathbf{P}(s_n, s_{n+1}) > 0$  for all  $n \geq 0$ . Intuitively,  
 170 each  $s_n$  corresponds to the state right before the  $(n + 1)$ -th loop iteration. A program state  $s$  is  
 171 *reachable* from an initial program state  $s^*$  if there exists a path  $\pi = s_0, s_1, \dots$  such that  $s_0 = s^*$  and  
 172  $s_n = s$  for some  $n \geq 0$ , and define  $\text{Reach}(s^*)$  as the set of reachable states starting from the initial  
 173 state  $s^*$ . By the standard cylinder construction (see e.g. [4, Chapter 10]), the Markov chain with a  
 174 designated initial program state  $s^*$  for the probabilistic loop induces a probability space over paths  
 175 and reachable states. We denote the probability measure in this probability space by  $\mathbb{P}_{s^*}$  and its  
 176 related expectation operator by  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}$ .

177 *Problem formulation.* Given a probabilistic loop  $P$  in the form (1), assuming that  $P$  terminates with  
 178 probability 1, a *return function*  $f$  is a function  $f : S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  that is used to specify the output of the  
 179 loop  $P$  in the sense that when the loop  $P$  terminates at a program state  $s$ , then the return value  
 180 is given as  $f(s)$ . A return function is *piecewise polynomial* if it can be expressed as a piecewise  
 181 polynomial expression in program variables. We denote by  $X_f$  the random variable for the return  
 182 value of the loop given a return function  $f$ . In this work, we consider the following problem: Given  
 183 a probabilistic while loop  $P$  in the form (1) and a piecewise polynomial return function  $f$ , synthesize  
 184 *piecewise upper and lower bounds* on the expected value of  $X_f$ .

### 187 3 AN OVERVIEW OF OUR APPROACH

188 Our approach falls in the background of (latticed)  $k$ -induction [11, 40].  $k$ -induction is an induction  
 189 principle that generalizes the standard induction by considering  $k$  consecutive transitions together  
 190 in the inductive condition. Roughly speaking, given a predicate  $P$  to be proved via induction, the  
 191  $k$ -induction principle considers the inductive condition as  $(P(x_1) \wedge \dots \wedge P(x_k)) \rightarrow P(x_{k+1})$ , for  
 192 which the premise  $P(x_1) \wedge \dots \wedge P(x_k)$  means that the predicate  $P$  holds for  $k$  consecutive transitions,  
 193 and the whole condition states that if  $P$  holds for  $k$  consecutive transitions, then  $P$  holds after these  
 194 consecutive transitions. In particular, 1-induction coincides with the usual inductive condition.

197 Latticed  $k$ -induction [11] adapts the idea of  $k$ -induction to lattices for deriving bounds of fixed  
 198 points. It considers  $k$  consecutive applications of a monotone operator over a lattice and applies  
 199 the *meet/join* operations iteratively in the  $k$  consecutive applications. The parameter  $k$  here does  
 200 not matter in the monotone operator (see Definitions 2.1 and 2.2), but is the number of iterative  
 201 applications (see Definition 4.5) when the operator is applied. In this work, we propose a novel  
 202 combination of latticed  $k$ -induction operators and Optional Stopping Theorem (OST), and propose  
 203 novel algorithms for deriving piecewise linear and polynomial bounds on probabilistic programs.

204 We illustrate the main idea of our approach via the following example, which is a discretized  
 205 version of the GROWING WALK in Beutner et al. [12]:

206 **GROWING WALK:** `while (0 ≤ x) {{x := x + 1; y := y + x} [0.5] {x := -1}}`

207 The example models a simple random walk where the step size  $x$  is increased by 1 with one half  
 208 probability, and set to  $-1$  with the other half probability. The program terminates when  $x$  becomes  
 209 negative. The objective is to analyze the expected value of the return function  $f(x, y) = y$ , which  
 210 corresponds to the total traveled distance  $y$ , after the program terminates. We take the synthesis of  
 211 piecewise linear upper bound as an example.

212 *Step 1: Establishing  $k$ -induction operators.* Let  $\bar{\Phi}_f$  be the operator

$$213 \bar{\Phi}_f(h(x, y)) := [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] (0.5 \cdot h(x + 1, y + x + 1) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y))$$

214 for function  $h : \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , and  $[x \geq 0]$  denotes the Iverson-bracket of the predicate  $x \geq 0$ ,  
 215 which evaluates to 1 if  $x \geq 0$  holds at state  $s$  and 0 otherwise. Intuitively,  $\bar{\Phi}_f$  outputs  $y$  if the loop  
 216 guard  $x \geq 0$  is violated, and the expected value of  $h(x, y)$  after the execution of the loop body  
 217  $\{x := x + 1; y := y + x\} [0.5] \{x := -1\}$  otherwise. We introduce the  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi_h$   
 218 (c.f. [11]), defined by  $\Psi_h(g) := \min\{\bar{\Phi}_f(g), h\}$  for any fixed function  $h : \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ . Informally,  
 219 when applied to a function  $g$ , the operator  $\Psi_h(g)$  pulls  $\bar{\Phi}_f(g)$  down via the pointwise minimum  
 220 operation with  $h$ .

221 *Step 2: Applying  $k$ -induction condition.* Let  $k = 2$ . We unroll the loop  $P$  ( $k = 2$ ) times and examine  
 222 the ( $k = 2$ )-induction condition to upper-bound the expected value of  $X_f$ . The resultant inductive  
 223 condition from our approach is as follows (here  $\leq$  is taken pointwise), which is obtained by applying  
 224 the operator  $\Psi_h$  to a candidate bound function  $h$  once (i.e.,  $k - 1$  times):

$$225 \bar{\Phi}_f(\Psi_h(h)) \leq h \quad (2)$$

226 We show that under a mild assumption and by using OST, if we have a function  $h$  that fulfills this  
 227 inductive condition, then  $\Psi_h(h)$  is an upper bound for the expected value of  $X_f$ , for which the  
 228 *pointwise minimum* in  $\Psi_h(h) = \min\{\bar{\Phi}_f(h), h\}$  is the key to derive the piecewise partition of the  
 229 bound apart from loop unrolling.

230 *Step 3: Simplifying the  $k$ -induction condition.* Our approach synthesizes a function  $h$  w.r.t the  
 231 condition (2). To the end, we reduce the condition (2) to the form below with four functions  $h_i$   
 232 ( $1 \leq i \leq 4$ ) combined with a minimum operation:

$$233 \min\{h_1, h_2, h_3, h_4\} \leq h, \quad (3)$$

234 where  $h_1 = [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.5 \cdot h(x + 1, x + y + 1) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y))$ ,  $h_2 = [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.25 \cdot h(-1, y + x + 1) + 0.25 \cdot h(x + 2, 2x + y + 3) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y))$ ,  $h_3 = [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.25 \cdot h(-1, y + x + 1) + 0.25 \cdot h(x + 2, 2x + y + 3) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y))$  and  $h_4 = [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.5 \cdot h(x + 1, x + y + 1) + 0.5 \cdot y)$ .  
 235 Using our algorithm, we employ a loop unrolling based approach to efficiently derive the simplified  
 236 constraint (3) and we show that each  $h_i$  results from the unfolding of the loop up to depth  $k = 2$   
 237 and corresponds to a loop-free program from the unfolding. See **Stage 2** in Section 5 for the details.

246 *Step 4: Solving the simplified ( $k = 2$ )-induction condition.* After Step 3, we obtain the constraint  
 247 in (3) and further synthesize the function  $h$  in (3) by assuming a template for  $h$  and solving the  
 248 template w.r.t. the constraint (3). Every synthesized function  $h$  leads to a piecewise upper bound  
 249  $\Psi_h(h) = \min\{\bar{\Phi}_f(h), h\}$  for the expected value of  $X_f$ . Since this constraint includes a minimum  
 250 operation, it is non-convex and non-trivial to solve. Our approach reduces the synthesis problem  
 251 with a linear template to bilinear programming, and obtains a piecewise linear upper bound  
 252  $[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + 2)$ , which is actually the exact expected value of  $y$ . Similarly, our  
 253 method can also obtain a piecewise linear lower bound  $[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + 13/8)$ .  
 254

## 255 4 PIECEWISE BOUNDS VIA LATTICED $k$ -INDUCTION

256 In this section, we propose a novel combination of OST and latticed  $k$ -induction operators to derive  
 257 bounds for the expected value of  $X_f$ . We first introduce expectation functions over which we  
 258 construct concrete  $k$ -induction operators, then define potential functions, and finally show the  
 259 soundness of potential functions to derive expectation bounds via OST. Throughout this section,  
 260 we fix a probabilistic while loop  $P = \mathbf{while}(\varphi)\{C\}$  in the form of (1) and a return function  $f$ .  
 261

### 262 4.1 Expectation Functions

263 *Definition 4.1 (Expectation Functions).* An *expectation function* is a function  $h : S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  that  
 264 assigns to each program state a real value. The partial order  $\preceq$  over expectation functions is  
 265 defined in the pointwise fashion, i.e.,  $h_1 \preceq h_2 \iff \forall s \in S, h_1(s) \leq h_2(s)$ . We denote the set of  
 266 expectation functions by  $\mathcal{E}$  and the lattice by  $(\mathcal{E}, \preceq)$ , for which the meet operation  $\sqcap$  in the lattice  
 267 is given by  $h_1 \sqcap h_2 := \min\{h_1, h_2\}$ , where  $\min$  is the pointwise minimum on functions, i.e.,  $\forall s \in$   
 268  $S, \min\{h_1, h_2\}(s) = \min\{h_1(s), h_2(s)\}$ , and the join operation  $\sqcup$  is given by  $h_1 \sqcup h_2 := \max\{h_1, h_2\}$ ,  
 269 where  $\max$  is the pointwise maximum.  
 270

271 Informally, an expectation function  $h$  is that for each program state  $s \in S$ , the value  $h(s)$  bounds  
 272 the expected value of  $X_f$  after the execution of the while loop  $P$  when the loop starts with the  
 273 program state  $s$ . Although one observes that the partially ordered set  $(\mathcal{E}, \preceq)$  with the meet and join  
 274 operations defined above is a lattice, we do not use lattice properties in our approach.

275 To instantiate the  $k$ -induction operators for expectation functions, we construct the monotone  
 276 operator for the lattice  $(\mathcal{E}, \preceq)$ . To this end, we first define the notion of pre-expectation as follows,  
 277 wherein  $[\varphi]$  denotes the Iverson-bracket of  $\varphi$ . Notice that the random assignment command  
 278  $x \approx \mu$  (where  $\mu$  is a discrete distribution of finite support) can be written in an iterative style of  
 279  $\{C_1\} [p] \{C_2\}$ , so that we define pre-expectation without random assignment commands.  
 280

281 *Definition 4.2 (Pre-expectation [15, 56]).* Given an expectation function  $h : S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ . We define its  
 282 pre-expectation over a loop-free program  $Q$ ,  $\text{pre}_Q(h) : S \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , recursively on the structure of  $Q$ :

- 283 •  $\text{pre}_Q(h) := h$ , if  $Q \equiv \text{skip}$ .
- 284 •  $\text{pre}_Q(h) := h[x/e]$ , if  $Q \equiv x := e$ , where  $h[x/e]$  denotes  $h[x/e](s) = h(s[x/e])$  with  
 285  $s[x/e](x) = e(s)$  and  $s[x/e](y) = s(y)$  for all  $y \in \text{Vars} \setminus \{x\}$ .
- 286 •  $\text{pre}_Q(h) := \text{pre}_{Q_1}(\text{pre}_{Q_2}(h))$ , if  $Q \equiv Q_1; Q_2$ .
- 287 •  $\text{pre}_Q(h) := p \cdot \text{pre}_{Q_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot \text{pre}_{Q_2}(h)$ , if  $Q \equiv \{Q_1\} [p] \{Q_2\}$ .
- 288 •  $\text{pre}_Q(h) := [\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{Q_1}(h) + [\neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{Q_2}(h)$ , if  $Q \equiv \{(\phi) \{Q_1\} \text{ else } \{Q_2\}\}$ .

289 The intuition of pre-expectation is that given an expectation function  $h$ , the pre-expectation  
 290  $\text{pre}_Q$  computes the expected value  $\text{pre}_Q(h)$  of  $h$  after the execution of the command  $Q$ . With  
 291 pre-expectation, we then define the monotone operator to be the characteristic function  $\bar{\Phi}_f$  of the  
 292 probabilistic loop  $P$  with respect to the return function  $f$  as follows.

295 For the rest of this section, we fix an initial state  $s^*$  and override the set  $S$  of program states with  
 296  $\text{Reach}(s^*)$  in Definition 4.1 so that we consider expectation functions restricted to  $\text{Reach}(s^*)$ .

297 *Definition 4.3 (Characteristic Function [15, 34]).* The *characteristic function*  $\bar{\Phi}_f : \mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}$  is defined  
 298 by  $\bar{\Phi}_f(h) := [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \text{pre}_C(h)$ . The monotone operator for the lattice  $(\mathcal{E}, \preceq)$  is defined as  $\bar{\Phi}_f$ .  
 299

300 Informally, the characteristic function  $\bar{\Phi}_f$  outputs  $f$  if the loop guard  $\varphi$  is violated and the loop  
 301 terminates in the next step, and the pre-expectation of  $h$  w.r.t. the loop body  $C$  otherwise. It is  
 302 straightforward to verify the monotonicity of  $\bar{\Phi}_f$ . In the following, we omit the subscript  $f$  in  $\bar{\Phi}_f$  if  
 303 it is clear from the context. Given the monotone operator, we establish the concrete  $k$ -induction  
 304 operators as follows.  
 305

306 *Definition 4.4 ( $k$ -Induction Operators for  $(\mathcal{E}, \preceq)$ ).* Given an expectation function  $h$ , the *upper* (resp.  
 307 *lower*)  $k$ -induction operator  $\bar{\Psi}_h : \mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}$  (resp.  $\bar{\Psi}'_h : \mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}$ ) is defined by  $\bar{\Psi}_h(g) = \min\{\bar{\Phi}_f(g), h\}$   
 308 (resp.  $\bar{\Psi}'_h(g) = \max\{\bar{\Phi}_f(g), h\}$ ) for arbitrary expectation function  $g \in \mathcal{E}$ .  
 309

310 Note that  $k$  does not explicitly appear within the operators; rather, it denotes the number of  
 311 times these operators are iteratively applied.  
 312

## 313 4.2 Potential Functions

314 We define potential functions as expectation functions satisfying the  $k$ -induction conditions. These  
 315 potential functions serve as candidate bounds to be synthesized.  
 316

317 *Definition 4.5 (Potential Functions).* Let  $k$  be a positive integer. A  *$k$ -upper* (resp.  *$k$ -lower*) potential  
 318 function is an expectation function  $h$  that satisfies the *upper* (resp. *lower*)  $k$ -induction condition  
 319  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  (resp.  $\bar{\Phi}_f((\bar{\Psi}'_h)^{k-1}(h)) \succeq h$ ), respectively.  
 320

321 We apply Optional Stopping Theorem (OST) to address our soundness results. We find that the  
 322 classical OST [24, 58] cannot handle our problem due to the requirement of bounded step-wise  
 323 difference (see Appendix B.1), while the OST variant proposed in [57] can handle our problem.  
 324

325 *THEOREM 4.6 (EXTENDED OST [57]).* Let  $\{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  be a supermartingale adapted to a filtration  
 326  $\mathcal{F} = \{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  and  $\tau$  be a stopping time w.r.t the filtration  $\mathcal{F}$ . Suppose there exist positive real numbers  
 327  $b_1, b_2, c_1, c_2, c_3$  such that  $c_2 > c_3$  and  
 328

- 329 (a) For all sufficiently large natural numbers  $n$ , it holds that  $\mathbb{P}(\tau > n) \leq c_1 \cdot e^{-c_2 \cdot n}$ .
- 330 (b) For every natural number  $n \geq 0$ , it holds almost-surely that  $|X_{n+1} - X_n| \leq b_1 \cdot n^{b_2} \cdot e^{c_3 \cdot n}$ .

331 Then we have that  $\mathbb{E}(|X_\tau|) < \infty$  and  $\mathbb{E}(X_\tau) \leq \mathbb{E}(X_0)$ .  
 332

333 Under certain side conditions that guarantee the validity of the extended OST, the potential  
 334 functions provide upper and lower bounds on the expected value of  $X_f$ . Before presenting this  
 335 result, we introduce some concepts that capture the magnitude of updates to program variables  
 336 between two consecutive steps.  
 337

338 *Definition 4.7 (Termination Time).* The *termination time*  $T$  of the loop  $P$  is the random variable  
 339 that for any path of the loop, measures the number of total loop iterations in the path.  
 340

341 *Definition 4.8 (Uniform Amplifier).* Suppose that the loop  $P$  is affine, i.e., all conditions and  
 342 assignments within the loop are affine functions of the program variables. For each program variable  
 343  $x$ , let  $x_n$  denote the random variable representing the value of  $x$  at the  $n$ -th iteration of the loop. A  
 344 *uniform amplifier*  $c$  is a constant  $c > 0$  such that, for all  $n \geq 0$ ,  $|x_{n+1}| \leq c \cdot |x_n| + a$  holds for some  
 345 fixed constant  $a$ .  
 346

344     Definition 4.9 (*Bounded Update*). The loop  $P$  has the *bounded-update* property if there exists  
 345     a real constant  $a > 0$  such that for each program variable  $x$ ,  $|x_{n+1} - x_n| \leq a$  for every  $n \geq 0$   
 346     (see Definition 4.8 for the meaning of  $x_n$ ).

347     REMARK 2. Note that any program satisfying the bounded update property also admits a uniform  
 348     amplifier with  $c = 0$ .

350     We now present the soundness theorem of  $k$ -upper (resp. lower) potential functions. We distin-  
 351     guish between *affine programs* and *polynomial programs*, as each requires different side conditions  
 352     for potential functions to serve as upper or lower bounds. Notably, the side conditions for affine  
 353     programs are weaker than those for polynomial programs.

355     THEOREM 4.10. Suppose the loop  $P$  is affine. Let  $k$  be a positive integer and  $h$  be a polynomial  
 356     potential function in the program variables with degree  $d$ . If there exist real numbers  $c_1 > 0$  and  
 357      $c_2 > c_3 > 0$  such that

358       • (P1) there exists a uniform amplifier  $c$  satisfying  $c \leq e^{c_3/d}$ , and  
 359       • (P2) the termination time  $T$  of  $P$  has the concentration property, i.e.,  $\mathbb{P}(T > n) \leq c_1 \cdot e^{-c_2 \cdot n}$ .  
 360     hold, then for any initial program state  $s^*$ , we have:

362       •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -upper potential function  $h$ .  
 363       •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \geq (\bar{\Psi}'_h)^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \geq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -lower potential function  $h$ .

365     PROOF SKETCH. (See Appendix B.2 for the full proof) Let  $s_n$  be the random variable of the program  
 366     state at the  $n$ -th iteration with  $s_0 = s^*$ , and let  $H = \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)$ . A key point is that since  $H$  is piecewise  
 367     polynomial (by the definition of  $\bar{\Psi}_h$ ) and condition (P1) holds, condition (b) in Theorem 4.6 holds for  
 368     process  $\{H(s_n)\}_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ . Combining with the fact that  $h$  is a  $k$ -upper potential function, one can further  
 369     deduce  $\{H(s_n)\}_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$  is a supermartingale. By applying Theorem 4.6, we have  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_T) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0)$  ( $T$   
 370     is a stopping time), thus  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0) = H(s^*)$ . The lower case is derived similarly.  $\square$

372     The side condition (P1) for affine programs requires that the loop  $P$  possesses a uniform amplifier  
 373     constant. In contrast, for polynomial programs, a stronger property is needed: the program must  
 374     satisfy the bounded update property, which imposes stricter constraints than (P1).

376     THEOREM 4.11. Let  $k$  be a positive integer. Suppose there exist real numbers  $c_1 > 0$  and  $c_2 > 0$  such  
 377     that condition (P1') loop  $P$  has the bounded update property; and condition (P2) in Theorem 4.10 holds,  
 378     then for any initial program state  $s^*$ , we have

379       •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -upper potential function  $h$ .  
 380       •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \geq (\bar{\Psi}'_h)^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \geq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -lower potential function  $h$ .

382     REMARK 3. See Appendix B.3 for the proof of Theorem 4.11. The concentration condition (P2), which  
 383     ensures exponentially decreasing nontermination probabilities as stated in Theorems 4.10 and 4.11,  
 384     guarantees that loop  $P$  terminates almost surely. This condition has been extensively studied in the  
 385     literature (see, e.g., [16, 17, 26]).  $\square$

387     According to Theorems 4.10 and 4.11, synthesizing upper and lower bounds reduces to finding  
 388     a potential function  $h$  that satisfies the conditions outlined in these theorems. However, solving  
 389     the  $k$ -upper and  $k$ -lower potential conditions is challenging due to the intricate combination of  
 390     minimum and indicator functions involved. In the following sections, we introduce algorithmic  
 391     approaches to systematically synthesize these upper and lower bounds.

## 393 5 ALGORITHMS FOR BOUND SYNTHESIS

394 In this section, we first present algorithms for synthesizing upper and lower bounds for single-loop  
 395 programs. We then demonstrate how our approach naturally extends to handle programs containing  
 396 nested or sequential loops.

### 398 5.1 Algorithms for Probabilistic Single Loops

399 In this subsection, we present algorithms for synthesizing  $k$ -upper and lower potential functions  
 400 that satisfy the conditions specified in Theorem 4.10 and Theorem 4.11, leading to piecewise bounds  
 401 on the expected value of  $X_f$ . Below, we consider a fixed probabilistic loop  $P$  of the form (1) along  
 402 with a return function  $f$ . Due to the space limit, we only illustrate the synthesis procedure for  
 403 upper bounds. The case for lower bounds is nearly analogous, obtained by replacing minimum with  
 404 maximum and substituting  $\preceq$  by  $\succeq$ . The pseudocode for our algorithm is presented in Algorithm 1.  
 405 Our approach consists of the following major steps:

406 **Stage 1: Prerequisites Checking and External Inputs.** Our algorithm first verifies the side  
 407 conditions (P1) and (P2) (respectively, (P1') and (P2')) for affine (respectively, polynomial) programs,  
 408 as specified by Theorems 4.10 and 4.11. The algorithm also accepts the hyperparameter  $k$  and a  
 409 program invariant as input parameters.

410 *Prerequisites checking.* When  $P$  is affine, condition (P1) is verified by syntactically inspecting the  
 411 loop body to identify a positive constant  $c_3$ , ensuring that each program variable is amplified by at  
 412 most  $e^{c_3/d}$ , up to an additive constant, within a single loop iteration, where  $d$  denotes the degree  
 413 of the polynomial template potential function  $h$  (c.f. Stage 2). Condition (P2) is guaranteed either  
 414 by synthesizing a difference-bounded ranking supermartingale (dbRSM) that demonstrates the  
 415 exponentially decreasing concentration property [16, 17], or by syntactically analyzing probabilistic  
 416 branching within the loop to extract a suitable constant  $c_2$  satisfying  $c_2 > c_3 > 0$ . For polynomial  
 417 programs, condition (P1')—the bounded update property—is checked via an SMT solver (e.g.,  
 418 Z3 [21]), while condition (P2) is ensured analogously to the affine case.

419 *External inputs.* Our algorithm requires the following hyperparameters as input: (1) *Induction*  
 420 *parameter  $k$ :* We specify a positive real number  $k$  as the parameter for  $k$ -induction, along with the  
 421 initial program state  $s^*$ . (2) *Program invariant:* We assume the existence of an invariant  $I$  at the  
 422 entry point of the loop, which over-approximates the set of reachable program states  $Reach(s^*)$ .  
 423 That is, for every  $s \in Reach(s^*)$ , we have  $s \models I$ . The state space is thus restricted to program states  
 424 satisfying  $I$ , and the relation  $\preceq$  is interpreted over  $I$ , i.e.,  $h_1 \preceq h_2 \iff \forall s \models I, h_1(s) \leq h_2(s)$ . The  
 425 rational of this restriction follows from the over-approximation property of  $I$ . Invariants can be  
 426 obtained using external invariant generators, such as [48].

427 *Example 5.1.* We take the following example as a running example, which is a discretized version  
 428 of the GROWING WALK in [12]:

```
431   while (0 ≤ x) {{x := x + 1; y := y + x} [0.5] {x := -1}}
```

432 In this example, our goal is to analyze the expected value of  $y$  upon program termination. We  
 433 check the prerequisites and specify the external inputs as follows: (1) *Prerequisite Verification:* We  
 434 find that  $c = 1$  serves as a uniform amplifier, satisfying  $c \leq e^{c_3/d}$  with  $c_3 = \ln 1.5$  and  $d = 1$ . The  
 435 concentration condition (P2) is also met with  $c_2 = \ln 2$ . (2) *External Inputs:* We set  $k = 2$ , and choose  
 436 the invariant  $I = \{x \mid -1 \leq x\}$  with initial state  $s^* = (x, y) = (1, 1)$ .  $\square$

437 **Stage 2: Templates and Constraints.** After verifying the prerequisites and identifying the external  
 438 inputs as described in **Stage 1**, our algorithm predefines a  $d$ -degree polynomial template  $h$  as the  
 439 candidate  $k$ -upper potential function for the loop  $P$ . This template consists of a linear combination  
 440

442 of all monomials in the program variables of degree at most  $d$ , where each monomial is multiplied  
 443 by an unknown coefficient.

444 Next, we apply the  $k$ -induction conditions from Definition 4.5, resulting in the constraint  
 445  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$ . The presence of min and indicator operators within this constraint complicates  
 446 direct simplification. To address this, we reformulate the constraint into the form  $\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq$   
 447  $h$ , where each  $h_i$  is free of the minimum operator. Although a brute-force arithmetic expansion can  
 448 achieve this transformation (see Appendix C.1 for details), our algorithm employs a more efficient  
 449 unfolding strategy, which we outline below.

450 *The unfolding process for constraint simplification:* We symbolically unroll the probabilistic loop from  
 451 the initial state up to  $k$  iterations, exploring all possible unfolding strategies. Here, "symbolic" means  
 452 that program variables in each program state retain their original variable names and represent  
 453 undetermined values. An *unfolding strategy* operates at each symbolic program state encountered  
 454 during the unfolding process (excluding the initial state), and chooses one of three actions: (i) unfold  
 455 the loop iteration once more, (ii) terminate the unfolding, or (iii) forced to stop when the total  
 456 number of unfoldings reaches  $k$ . Each unfolding strategy, determined by the choices made at each  
 457 unfolding step, yields a loop-free program. Let  $C_1, \dots, C_m$  denote all loop-free programs generated  
 458 by applying the above decision process across all possible unfolding strategies. For each loop-free  
 459 program  $C_d$ , we compute the *pre-expectation*  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$  of  $h$  with respect to  $C_d$  (see Definition 4.2),  
 460 allowing us to equivalently rewrite the constraint  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  as:  
 461

$$\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h, \quad (4)$$

462 where each  $h_i$  is given by  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$  for some  $C_d$ . According to the computation of pre-expectation  
 463 (Definition 4.2), each  $h_i$  can be represented as  $h_i = \sum_r [B_{ir}] \cdot e_{ir}$ , where  $B_{ir}$  is a predicate independent  
 464 of the template's unknown coefficients, and  $e_{ir}$  is a monolithic polynomial in the program variables,  
 465 potentially containing unknown coefficients. Moreover, the  $B_{ir}$ 's are pairwise logically disjoint.

466 The following proposition formally establishes the relationship between the unfolding process  
 467 and the  $k$ -induction condition. The proof is provided in Appendix C.2.

468 **PROPOSITION 5.2.** *The upper  $k$ -induction condition  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  is equivalent to constraint  
 469  $\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h$ , where each  $h_i$  equals  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$  for some unique  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  from the  
 470 unfolding process above.*

471 By Proposition 5.2, the  $k$ -induction constraint can be simplified by computing the pre-expectations  
 472 of all programs  $\{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  generated by all possible unfolding strategy within  $k$  loop iterations.  
 473 Since these programs are structurally similar, we can efficiently compute  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$  for all  
 474  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  simultaneously by traversing the  $k$ -unfolding of the program loop once. This  
 475 approach reduces runtime by eliminating excessive and repeated computations.

476 *Illustrative Example of the Unfolding Process.* We demonstrate our unfolding process via a simple  
 477 but illustrative example as follows:

$$P := \text{while}(\varphi(x)) \{ \{x := a_1x + b_1\} [p] \{x := a_2x + b_2\} \} \quad (5)$$

480 where  $x$  is a real-valued program variable,  $a_i, b_i (i = 1, 2)$  are real constants,  $p \in [0, 1]$  and  $\varphi(x)$  is a  
 481 guard condition. Let  $f$  be the return function, and let  $\overline{\Phi}_f$  be the operator defined as

$$\overline{\Phi}_f(h)(x) := [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)](p \cdot h(a_1x + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot h(a_2x + b_2))$$

482 for any function  $h : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$  (with  $S = \mathbb{R}$ ), where  $[\varphi]$  denotes the Iverson bracket for the predicate  $\varphi$ .  
 483 In this example, we consider the 2-induction operator  $\overline{\Psi}_h$  for a fixed function  $h : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , as defined

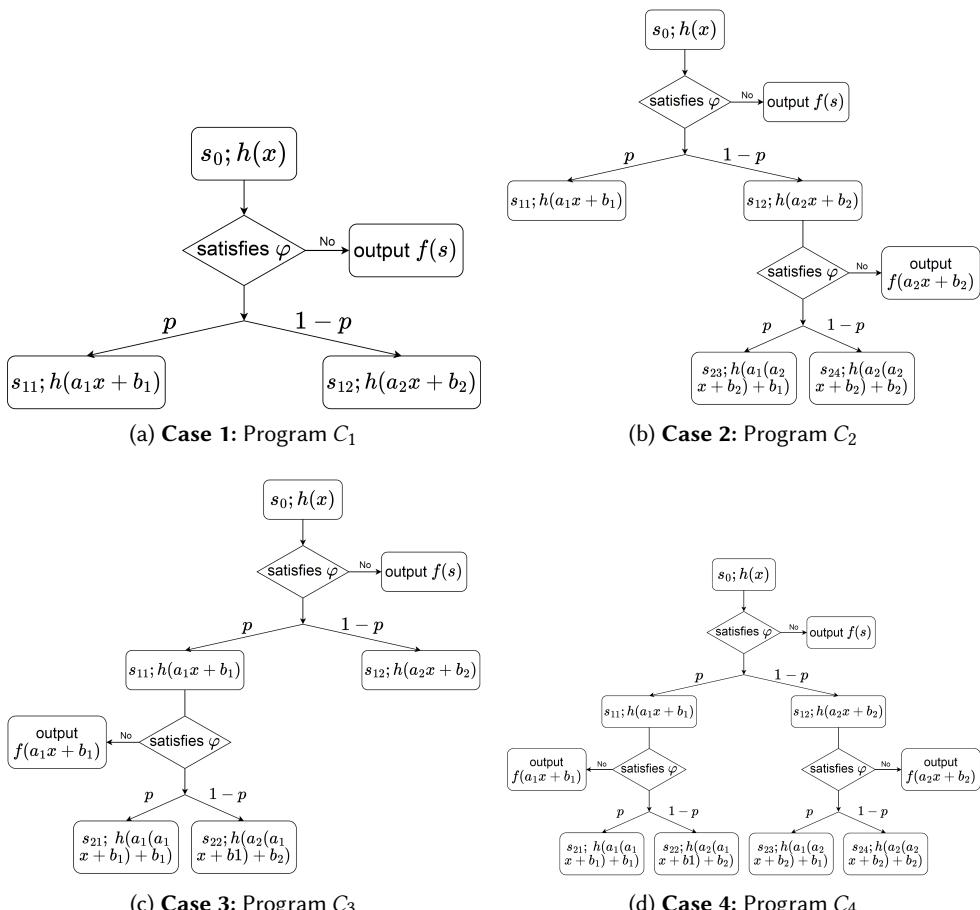
491 in [11]. Specifically,  $\bar{\Psi}_h(g)$  is given by  $\bar{\Psi}_h(g) := \min\{\bar{\Phi}_f(g), h\}$ , and the corresponding 2-upper  
492 induction condition is :

$$493 \quad \bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h(h)) \leq h. \quad (6)$$

494 According to Proposition 5.2, we simplify this constraint by transforming (6) into the following  
495 form, which expresses the minimum over four functions  $h_i$  ( $1 \leq i \leq 4$ ):

$$496 \quad \min\{h_1, h_2, h_3, h_4\} \preceq h,$$

498 where each  $h_i$  corresponds to a loop-free program  $C_i$  generated during the unfolding process up to  
499 depth  $k = 2$ . All such unfolded programs are summarized in Fig. 2.



531 **Fig. 2. Loop-free programs generated by  $(k = 2)$ -induction**

533 We illustrate the unfolding process as follows. Starting from an initial value  $x$ , if  $\varphi(x)$  is not  
534 satisfied, the loop terminates immediately and outputs  $f(x)$ . If  $\varphi(x)$  holds, we proceed to unfold  
535 the loop, resulting in four distinct cases. Due to space constraints, we describe only the first case in  
536 detail here; the remaining three cases are depicted in Fig. 2, with further explanations provided  
537 in Appendix C.3. In Case 1, the loop executes once and transitions to two possible states,  $a_1x + b_1$  and  
538  $a_2x + b_2$ , after which it terminates. This corresponds to a single unrolling of the loop and terminating  
539

540 the unfolding at both resulting symbolic states, yielding the loop-free program  $C_1$  as shown in Fig. 2a.  
 541 The associated expression is  $h_1 = [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)](p \cdot h(a_1x + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot h(a_2x + b_2))$ ,  
 542 which represents the expected value of  $h(x)$  after executing program  $C_1$ . Cases 2, 3, and 4 are  
 543 derived analogously by unrolling the loop up to two iterations.

544 *Example 5.3.* Returning to the running example in Example 5.1, we establish a 1-degree, i.e., linear  
 545 template  $h = a \cdot x + b \cdot y + c$ , where  $a, b, c$  are unknown coefficients. We apply 2-induction condition to  
 546 synthesize a piecewise linear upper bound. Starting from a symbolic initial program state  $s^* = (x, y)$ ,  
 547 we unroll the loop once and arrive at two new symbolic program states  $(x + 1, x + y + 1)$  and  $(-1, y)$ .  
 548 Over each new state, we take the decision separately and the unfolding strategy produces four  
 549 loop-free programs. The  $pre_{C_d}(h)$  w.r.t. these four programs are as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} h_1 &= [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.5 \cdot h(x + 1, x + y + 1) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y)) \\ h_2 &= [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.25 \cdot h(-1, y + x) + 0.25 \cdot h(x + 2, 2x + y + 3) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y)) \\ h_3 &= [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.25 \cdot h(-1, y + x) + 0.25 \cdot h(x + 2, 2x + y + 3) + 0.5 \cdot y) \\ h_4 &= [x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (0.5 \cdot h(x + 1, x + y + 1) + 0.5 \cdot y) \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

555 Thus, we have the simplified constraint  $\forall(x, y) \models I, \min\{h_1, h_2, h_3, h_4\} \preceq h$ .  $\square$

556 *Branch reduction.* During the unfolding process used to simplify the latticed  $k$ -induction condition  
 557  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$ , the number of resulting functions  $h_i$  in (4) grows rapidly with the number of  
 558 probabilistic choices in the loop body. This combinatorial growth occurs because, when computing  
 559 the pre-expectation for probabilistic branches, the sum of two minimum expressions results in a new  
 560 minimum taken over the Cartesian product of the original function sets. To address this issue, we  
 561 introduce a heuristic that selects only a small subset of "representative" functions from the complete  
 562 set of  $h_i$  in (4). Importantly, this approach does not compromise soundness (see Theorems 4.10  
 563 and 4.11), as the minimum over any subset is always at least as the minimum over the full set.

564 Taking the case of  $k = 2$  as an example, by definition of operator  $\overline{\Psi}_h$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\min\{\overline{\Phi}_f(h), h\}) \\ &= [\neg G] \cdot f + [G] \cdot \sum_{i=1}^n p_i \cdot \min\{\overline{\Phi}_f(h(u_i(s))), h(u_i(s))\} \end{aligned}$$

565 where each  $p_i$  denotes a probabilistic choice in the characteristic function  $\overline{\Phi}_f$ , and  $u_i$  represents  
 566 the corresponding state update function under that choice. Instead of enumerating all possible  $2^n$   
 567 combinations in choosing either  $\overline{\Phi}_f(h(u_i(s)))$  or  $h(u_i(s))$  for each  $p_i$  (to expand into the minimum  
 568 form (4)), one could consider combinations that have at most one  $\overline{\Phi}_f(h(u_i(s)))$  and at most one  
 569  $h(u_i(s))$ , so that only a linear number of combinations are considered while retaining soundness.  
 570 For the case of  $k > 2$ , a possible way for relaxation is to recursively consider combinations that  
 571 have at most one  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{k-2}(h(u_i(s))))$  and at most one  $h(u_i(s))$ .

572 **Stage 3: Transforming to Canonical Form.** At this stage, our algorithm transforms the constraint  
 573 of the form (4) from Stage 2 into the following canonical form:

$$[B_1] \implies \min\{e_{11}, \dots, e_{m1}\} \leq h, \dots, [B_l] \implies \min\{e_{1l}, \dots, e_{ml}\} \leq h \quad (8)$$

574 where  $h$  is the predefined polynomial template. Each  $B_j$  ( $j \in \{1, \dots, l\}$ ) is a conjunction of predicates  
 575 over the program variables that does not involve the template's unknown coefficients, and each  $e_{ij}$   
 576 is a polynomial expression in these unknown coefficients. The transformation begins by rewriting  
 577 the inequality (4) as

$$\min\{\sum_r [B_{1r}] \cdot e_{1r}, \dots, \sum_r [B_{mr}] \cdot e_{mr}\} \preceq h \quad (9)$$

589 where, as described previously, each  $h_i$  is expressed as  $h_i = \sum_r [B_{ir}] \cdot e_{ir}$ . Next, for each conjunction  
 590  $B = \bigwedge_{i=1}^m B_{ir_i}$  – with each  $B_{ir_i}$  taken from the summation  $\sum_r [B_{ir}] \cdot e_{ir}$  – we obtain the constraint  
 591  $\Psi_B = [B] \implies \min_{i=1}^m e_{ir_i} \leq h$ . The transformed system of inequalities (8) is thus precisely the  
 592 set of all such  $\Psi_B$  constraints. Infeasible constraints (i.e., those with unsatisfiable  $B$ ) are removed,  
 593 whenever possible, using an SMT solver such as Z3 [21].

594 *Example 5.4.* Continuing from Example 5.3, we convert (7) into its canonical form by partitioning  
 595 the state space  $S$  into two regions:  $[x < 0]$  and  $[x \geq 0]$ , as indicated in (7). Applying **Stage 3** and  
 596 eliminating unsatisfiable predicates yields the following canonical form:  
 597

$$598 \quad [x < 0] \implies \min\{y\} \leq h$$

$$599$$

$$600 \quad [x \geq 0] \implies \min \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0.5 \cdot h(x+1, x+y+1) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y) \\ 0.25 \cdot h(-1, y+x+1) + 0.25 \cdot h(x+2, 2x+y+3) + 0.5 \cdot h(-1, y) \\ 0.25 \cdot h(-1, y+x+1) + 0.25 \cdot h(x+2, 2x+y+3) + 0.5 \cdot y \\ 0.5 \cdot h(x+1, x+y+1) + 0.5 \cdot y \end{array} \right\} \leq h \quad (10)$$

$$601$$

$$602$$

$$603$$

$$604$$

$$605$$

$$606$$

$$607$$

$$608$$

$$609$$

$$610$$

$$611$$

$$612$$

$$613$$

$$614$$

$$615$$

$$616$$

$$617$$

$$618$$

$$619$$

$$620$$

$$621$$

$$622$$

$$623$$

$$624$$

$$625$$

$$626$$

$$627$$

$$628$$

$$629$$

$$630$$

$$631$$

$$632$$

$$633$$

$$634$$

$$635$$

$$636$$

$$637$$

$$\square$$

**Stage 4: Solving Constraints.** Below, we describe our approach for solving the canonical constraints given in (8). It is important to note that the presence of the *minimum* operator in this canonical form makes the constraint *non-convex*. To address this, we develop distinct algorithms for the linear and polynomial cases. In the linear case, where the program is affine (i.e., all conditions and assignments are linear), we employ a linear template for the  $k$ -upper potential function  $h$ . In the polynomial case, where the program may be non-affine, we utilize a polynomial template.

*Solving constraints (linear case).* In our algorithm for the linear case, we require that the return function be piecewise linear and that the invariant be affine in the program variables. We first eliminate the minimum operator in (8) by considering its negation. This allows us to transform the constraint into a set of bilinear constraints using Motzkin's Transposition Theorem, which can then be solved with off-the-shelf bilinear programming solvers such as *Gurobi*.

Below, we present a variant of Motzkin's Transposition Theorem [43], which will be utilized in the subsequent analysis. The proof is provided in Appendix C.4.

**THEOREM 5.5 (MOTZKIN'S TRANSPOSITION THEOREM [43]).** *Let  $S = (A_1 \cdot \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{b}_1 \leq 0)$  and  $T = (A_2 \cdot \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{b}_2 < 0)$  be systems of linear inequalities, where  $A_1 = (\alpha_{i,j}) \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$  and  $A_2 = (\alpha_{m+i,j}) \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times n}$  are real coefficient matrices,  $\mathbf{b}_1 = (\beta_1, \dots, \beta_m)^\top$  and  $\mathbf{b}_2 = (\beta_{m+1}, \dots, \beta_{m+k})^\top$  are real vectors, and  $\mathbf{x} = (x_1, \dots, x_n)^\top$ . If  $S$  is satisfiable, then  $S \wedge T$  is unsatisfiable if and only if there exist non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$ , with at least one  $\lambda_i$  for  $i \in \{m+1, \dots, m+k\}$  being nonzero, such that:*

$$626 \quad \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)} = 0, \dots, \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)} = 0, \left( \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \beta_i \right) - \lambda_0 = 0. \quad (11)$$

**REMARK 4.** Note that, since  $\lambda_i \geq 0$  for  $0 \leq i \leq m+k$ , the requirement that at least one  $\lambda_i$  for  $i \in \{m+1, \dots, m+k\}$  is nonzero can be equivalently encoded as the linear constraint  $\sum_{i=m+1}^{m+k} \lambda_i > 0$ .

In what follows, we demonstrate how to apply Theorem 5.5 to solve the canonical constraints (8). We begin by conjunct the affine invariant  $I$  with the antecedent predicates in (8) and eliminating any constraints with unsatisfiable antecedents, resulting in

$$636 \quad [I \wedge B_j] \implies \min\{e_{1j}, e_{2j}, \dots, e_{mj}\} \leq h \quad \text{for } j \in \{1, 2, \dots, l\}, \quad (12)$$

$$637$$

638 where we assume that each  $I \wedge B_j$  is satisfiable. For each  $j$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 639 \quad & ([I \wedge B_j] \implies \min\{e_{1j}, e_{2j}, \dots, e_{mj}\} \leq h) \text{ holds} \\
 640 \quad & \iff ([I \wedge B_j] \wedge (\wedge_{i=1}^m (e_{ij} > h))) \text{ is not satisfiable} & [\text{Apply Thm 5.5}] \\
 641 \quad & \iff \text{exists nonnegative real vector } \lambda_j = (\lambda_{0,j}, \dots, \lambda_{m_j+k_j,j}), \\
 642 \quad & \text{s.t. } (\lambda_{m_j+1,j}, \dots, \lambda_{m_j+k_j,j}) \neq 0, \text{ and eq. (11) holds.} \\
 643
 \end{aligned}$$

644 The second equivalence follows from the Motzkin's Transposition Theorem by setting  $S = I \wedge B_j$   
 645 and  $T = (\wedge_{i=1}^m (e_{ij} > h))$  for each  $j \in \{1, 2, \dots, l\}$ . Note that (11) constitutes a bilinear constraint  
 646 problem, as its nonlinearity arises solely from the products of unknown template coefficients and  
 647 the variables  $\lambda_j$ . Our approach aggregates all such bilinear constraints and utilizes off-the-shelf  
 648 bilinear solvers to obtain concrete solutions for the template  $h$ .  
 649

650 *Example 5.6.* Continuing from Example 5.4, recall that we choose  $x \geq -1$  as the invariant. For  
 651 the constraint (10), substituting  $h(x, y)$  with the template  $ax + by + c$  and considering its negation  
 652 as previously illustrated, we obtain the following inequalities:

$$\begin{aligned}
 653 \quad & -x \leq 0 \quad 0.5(a-b)x - 0.5b < 0 \quad 0.75(a-b)x - (b - 0.25a) < 0 \\
 654 \quad & 0.75(a-b)x + 0.5(b-1)y + (0.5c - 0.25a - b) < 0 \quad 0.5(a-b)x + 0.5(b-1)y + 0.5(c - a - b) < 0.
 \end{aligned}$$

655 Then by Theorem 5.5, the constraint (10) is equivalent to solving the following set of bilinear  
 656 constraints involving the unknown coefficients  $a, b$ , and  $c$ .  
 657

$$\begin{aligned}
 658 \quad & \exists \lambda_0 \geq 0, \lambda_1 \geq 0, \dots, \lambda_5 \geq 0 \quad \text{s.t. } (\lambda_2 \neq 0 \vee \lambda_3 \neq 0 \vee \lambda_4 \neq 0 \vee \lambda_5 \neq 0) \wedge \\
 659 \quad & 0 = (-1) \cdot \lambda_1 + 0.5(a-b) \cdot \lambda_2 + 0.75(a-b) \cdot \lambda_3 + 0.75(a-b) \cdot \lambda_4 + 0.5(a-b) \cdot \lambda_5 \wedge \\
 660 \quad & 0 = 0.5(b-1) \cdot \lambda_4 + 0.5(b-1) \cdot \lambda_5 \wedge \\
 661 \quad & 0 = -0.5b \cdot \lambda_2 - (b - 0.25a) \cdot \lambda_3 + (0.5c - 0.25a - b) \cdot \lambda_4 + 0.5(c - a - b) \cdot \lambda_5 - \lambda_0. \quad \square
 \end{aligned}$$

662 Our algorithm utilizes bilinear solvers to address the derived bilinear constraints. Since these  
 663 constraints define only a feasible region, we heuristically select an objective function to guide the  
 664 solver toward solutions that yield tighter upper bounds. Specifically, we minimize  $h(s^*)$ , where  $s^*$   
 665 is a designated initial program state of interest. Once the template coefficients for  $h$  are determined  
 666 (yielding a candidate  $h^*$ ), we reconstruct the piecewise linear upper bound by applying the upper  
 667  $k$ -induction operator  $\bar{\Psi}_{h^*}$  iteratively  $k - 1$  times, resulting in  $\bar{\Psi}_{h^*}^{k-1}(h^*)$ . We claim that our linear  
 668 bound algorithm is complete in the sense that the reduction to bilinear programming preserves the  
 669 original  $k$ -induction condition.  
 670

671 *Example 5.7.* Continuing with Example 5.6, we use the objective function  $h = ax + by + c$  with the  
 672 initial state  $s^* = (x, y) = (1, 1)$ . Solving the optimization yields the candidate  $h^*(x, y) = x + y + 2$ .  
 673 We then reconstruct the piecewise upper bound by applying  $\bar{\Psi}_{h^*}$  once, resulting in the upper bound  
 674  $[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + 2)$ .  
 675

676 *Solving constraints (polynomial case).* In our algorithm for the polynomial case, we assume that  
 677 the return function is piecewise polynomial and that the invariant is a polynomial predicate over  
 678 the program variables. We design a sound approach that relaxes the  $k$ -induction constraint and  
 679 reduces the relaxed formulation to a semidefinite programming (SDP) problem using Putinar's  
 680 Positivstellensatz [46]. This relaxation guarantees that the synthesized upper bound  $h$  satisfies the  
 681 original  $k$ -induction condition (see Definition 4.5). The algorithm is described as follows.

682 First, for each constraint in the canonical form (8), namely  $[B_j] \implies \min\{e_{1j}, \dots, e_{mj}\} \leq h$   
 683 for  $j \in \{1, \dots, l\}$ , we relax the constraint by replacing the minimum operator with a convex  
 684 combination of the terms  $\{e_{ij}\}_{i=1}^m$ . This results in the following relaxed form:

$$685 \quad [B_j] \implies \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \cdot e_{ij} \leq h, \quad j \in \{1, \dots, l\} \quad (13)$$

687 where each weight  $w_i \geq 0$  and the set of weights satisfies  $\sum_{i=1}^m w_i = 1$ . Various forms of weight  
 688 combinations  $\{w_i\}_{i=1}^m$  can be employed, such as uniform weights (where each  $w_i = 1/m$ ) or randomly  
 689 generated weights normalized to sum to one. This relaxation is sound: any function  $h$  and set  
 690  $\{e_{ij}\}_{i=1}^m$  that satisfy the relaxed constraint (13) will also satisfy the original canonical form (8). This  
 691 follows from the fact that  $\sum_{i=1}^m w_i \cdot e_{ij} \leq h \implies \min_{i \in \{1, \dots, m\}} \{e_{ij}\} \leq h$ .

692 Next, we conjunct the invariant  $I$  with each constraint in (13), resulting in the following form:  
 693

$$694 \bigwedge_{j \in \{1, \dots, l\}} [I \wedge B_j] \implies \sum_{i=1}^m w_i \cdot e_{ij} \leq h, \quad (14)$$

697 We then apply Putinar's Positivstellensatz [46], following previous work [16, 57], to generate  
 698 constraints on the unknown coefficients, which are solved using off-the-shelf SDP solvers (see Ap-  
 699 pendix C.5 for details). As these constraints define only a feasible region, we employ a heuristic  
 700 objective function to guide the solver towards tighter upper bounds. Specifically, we minimize  
 701  $\sum_i h(s_i^*)$ , where  $s_i^*$  are selected initial program states of interest. After obtaining the optimal  
 702 solution  $h^*$  from the SDP solver, we reconstruct the piecewise polynomial upper bound  $\bar{\Psi}_{h^*}^{k-1}(h^*)$   
 703 by iteratively applying the upper  $k$ -induction operator  $\bar{\Psi}_{h^*}$  to  $h^*$  for a total of  $k - 1$  times.  
 704

---

### 705 **Algorithm 1:** Synthesizing Bounds

---

706 **Input** :Probabilistic loop  $P$  in the form of (1) and a return function  $f$

707 **Output**:Piecewise bounds for the expected value of  $X_f$  upon termination of  $P$

708 **Prerequisites Checking and External Inputs:**

709 (a) Prerequisites Checking: Verify the prerequisites in Theorem 4.10 (Theorem 4.11).

710 (b) External Inputs: Generate an invariant  $I$ , select parameter  $k$  and specify initial program state  $s^*$ .

711 **Templates and Constraints:**

712 (a) Predefining a (monolithic) polynomial template  $h$ .

713 (b) Unfolding the loop within  $k$  times and calculate  $pre_{C_d}(h)$  for all  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  (generated by  
 714 our unfolding process) to obtain the constraint  $\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h$ .

715 **Transforming to Canonical Form:**

716 Transform the constraints (4) into the form of (8) through an iterative approach and obtain  $l$  canonical  
 717 constraints;

718 **Constraints Solving:**

719 **if** the loop  $P$  is linear and the template  $h$  is linear **then**

720     $Cons \leftarrow \emptyset$ ; ► Linear Case

721    **for**  $j \leftarrow 1$  **to**  $l$  **do**

722      Extract the coefficients of the variables from canonical-formed constraints;

723      Construct bilinear constraints  $K_j$  with auxiliary variables  $\lambda_j$ ;

724       $Cons \leftarrow Cons \cup K_j$ ;

725    **end**

726    Call bilinear solver to solve  $Cons$  and obtain the piecewise bound with the solution  $h^*$

727 **else**

728    (a) Soundly relax the original canonical constraints (8) into (14). ► Polynomial Case

729    (b) Call SDP solver to solve and obtain the piecewise bound with  $h^*$ .

730 **end**

---

731 **Correctness.** Our algorithms are guaranteed to produce correct bounds by Theorems 4.10 and 4.11.  
 732 The *Prerequisites Checking* stage ensures that all prerequisites in Theorem 4.10 and Theorem 4.11 are  
 733 met, and the function  $h$  is determined according to the  $k$ -induction conditions (see Definition 4.5).  
 734

736 Additionally, the invariants we use over-approximate the set of reachable program states, thereby  
 737 preserving the soundness of our approach. Specifically, our linear bound algorithm is both sound  
 738 and complete in the sense that the reduction to bilinear programming exactly preserves the original  
 739  $k$ -induction condition. In the polynomial case, our algorithm employs a sound relaxation, which  
 740 likewise guarantees the correctness of the synthesized bounds.

## 741 742 5.2 Extensions: Handling Probabilistic Programs with Multiple Loops

743 Below, we describe the extension of our approach to probabilistic programs with multiple loops,  
 744 including both sequential compositions of probabilistic loops and nested loops. For brevity, we  
 745 focus on the synthesis of upper bounds; the synthesis of lower bounds is entirely analogous.

746 *Sequential Composition.* For a sequential composition  $P = P_1; \dots; P_n$  of probabilistic loops  $P_1, \dots, P_n$   
 747 with a return function  $f$ , our method analyzes each loop component in reverse order. To illustrate  
 748 the approach, we focus on the case  $P = P_1; P_2$ . Given a  $k$ -induction parameter  $k$ , the procedure for  
 749 synthesizing upper bounds proceeds as follows:

- 750 • Begin by computing a piecewise upper bound  $h_2$  for the expected value of  $f$  after the  
 751 execution of loop  $P_2$ .
- 752 • Then, treat  $h_2$  as the return function for  $P_1$  and compute its piecewise upper bound, resulting  
 753 in the final bound  $h_1$  for the entire composition.

754 This backward compositional reasoning can be systematically extended to compositions with  
 755 more than two loops.

756 *Nested Loops.* To address nested loops, we incorporate our approach with the methods proposed  
 757 in [26, 27], applying  $k$ -induction exclusively to the innermost loop and 1-induction to the outer  
 758 loops. Since the innermost loop can be unfolded independently of the outer loops, we are able to  
 759 derive tight piecewise bounds for the inner loop via  $k$ -induction and subsequently propagate these  
 760 bounds to the outer loops. For clarity, we focus on the case where the program  $R$  contains a single  
 761 inner loop and has the following structure:

$$762 R = \text{while}(\psi)\{P\} \text{ with } P = \text{while}(\varphi)\{Q\} \text{ and } Q \text{ loop-free.}$$

763 Our objective is to analyze the expected value of  $X_f$  upon termination of the loop. Let  $\Phi_f^{out}$  denote  
 764 the characteristic function (see Definition 4.3) with respect to the outer loop and return function  $f$ ,  
 765 and let  $\Phi_g^{in}$  denote the characteristic function for the inner loop  $P$  and return function  $g$ . While  $\Phi_g^{in}$   
 766 can be computed explicitly,  $\Phi_f^{out}$  typically cannot. We therefore apply 1-induction to the outer loop  
 767 and  $k$ -induction to the inner loop, as summarized below:

- 768 • Define a template  $h_{out}$  at the entry of the outer loop and a template  $h_{in}$  at the entry of the  
 769 inner loop.
- 770 • For the outer loop, the 1-induction rule yields the constraint  $\Phi_f^{out}(h_{out}) \preceq h_{out}$ . Since  
 771  $\Phi_f^{out}(h_{out})$  cannot generally be computed explicitly, we upper-approximate the expected  
 772 value of  $h_{out}$  after executing the inner loop  $P$  by  $h_{in}$ , i.e.,  $\Phi_f^{out}(h_{out}) \preceq [\neg\psi] \cdot f + [\psi] \cdot h_{in}$ , and  
 773 the original constraint  $\Phi_f^{out}(h_{out}) \preceq h_{out}$  can be strengthened into  $[\neg\psi] \cdot f + [\psi] \cdot h_{in} \preceq h_{out}$ .
- 774 • For the inner loop, we apply the  $k$ -induction condition (see Definition 4.4) to ensure that  $h_{in}$   
 775 upper-approximates the expected value of  $h_{out}$  after executing the inner loop. This leads to  
 776 the constraint  $\Phi_{h_{out}}^{in}((\Psi_{h_{in}}^{in})^{k-1}(h_{in})) \preceq h_{in}$ , where  $\Psi_{h_{in}}^{in}(g) = \min\{\Phi_{h_{out}}^{in}(g), h_{in}\}$  is the upper  
 777  $k$ -induction operator for the inner loop  $P$  (see Definition 2.1).
- 778 • Collect the resulting constraints and apply our synthesis algorithm as described in Section 5.

779 Through this process, we obtain  $h_{out}$  as a piecewise upper bound for the expected value of  $X_f$   
 780 with respect to the return function  $f$  upon termination of the entire while loop  $R$ .

## 785 6 EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

786 We implement our algorithms<sup>1</sup> in Python 3.9.12 and Julia 1.9.4. We use Gurobi in Python for bilinear  
 787 programming and Mosek in Julia for semi-definite programming. All experiments are conducted on  
 788 a Windows 10 (64-bit) machine equipped with an Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-9750H CPU at 2.60GHz and  
 789 16GB of RAM. We evaluate our algorithms for synthesizing piecewise linear and polynomial upper  
 790 bounds, as detailed in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2. Results for lower bound synthesis, which exhibit  
 791 similar performance and comparative advantages, are provided in Appendix D.2 and Appendix D.3  
 792 due to space limitations.

793 **Evaluation Goals.** Our experiments are designed to address the following research questions:

794 **RQ1.** How effective is our approach in generating piecewise bounds?  
 795 **RQ2.** How does our approach compare to the most closely related methods?  
 796 **RQ3.** How do our piecewise bounds compare to monolithic polynomial bounds?

797 **Experimental Settings.** We address the evaluation goals for our piecewise linear and polynomial  
 798 algorithms separately. The experiments are conducted under the following settings:

800 *Invariants.* We employ invariants to over-approximate the set of reachable states, which is standard  
 801 in various existing results [15, 16, 28]. Note that invariants do not provide information about the  
 802 piecewise partitioning of the bounds to be computed. In our experiment, we minimize their impact  
 803 by deliberately choosing trivial interval-bound invariants that can be directly derived as the union  
 804 of loop guard and its post image under the increment/decrement operations within the loop body.

805 *Prerequisites Checking.* Our experiments cover both linear and polynomial probabilistic programs  
 806 (see Appendix E for details). For linear programs with monolithic linear return functions, we use  
 807 a linear template and apply our linear algorithm. For more general cases involving polynomial  
 808 programs with piecewise polynomial return functions, we employ a higher-degree polynomial  
 809 template and apply our polynomial algorithm. In our piecewise linear experiments, we ensure  
 810 that the prerequisites (P1) and (P2) in Theorem 4.10 are satisfied as follows. For (P1), we verify  
 811 syntactically that the uniform amplifier  $c$  can typically be set to 1 across most benchmarks, ensuring  
 812 that (P1) holds for any positive  $c_2$ . For the remaining benchmarks, we take the maximum coefficient  
 813 of the program variables in the loop body as  $c$ . For example, in the ST-PETERSBURG benchmark, we  
 814 set the uniform amplifier  $c$  to 2, choosing  $c_3 = \ln 2$  (since  $e^{c_3} = 2$ ) and  $c_2 = \ln 4$  to meet the required  
 815 conditions. For (P2), in benchmarks where each loop iteration terminates with probability  $p$  and  
 816 continues with probability  $1 - p$ , we can syntactically extract  $p$  and verify that the concentration  
 817 property holds, exhibiting exponential decay at a rate of  $e^{\ln(1-p)}$ . For the remaining benchmarks,  
 818 we construct difference-bounded ranking supermartingales (dbRSMs) to ensure the concentration  
 819 property. Such dbRSMs can be synthesized automatically using methods described in [16, 17]. In our  
 820 piecewise polynomial experiments, we ensure that the prerequisites (P1') and (P2) in Theorem 4.11  
 821 are satisfied as follows. For (P1'), we verify the bounded-update property on each polynomial  
 822 benchmark using an SMT solver [21]. For (P2), we apply the same approach as in the linear case to  
 823 establish the concentration property for polynomial programs.

824 *Bound Optimization.* Recall that in our algorithms described on pages 14 and 15, we optimize the  
 825 synthesized upper bounds by minimizing their values over the initial states of interest, which serve  
 826 as the objective function. In the piecewise linear experiments, we typically set the default initial  
 827 state  $s^*$  by assigning the value 1 to all program variables across most benchmarks. For specific cases,  
 828 such as FAIR COIN, we assign initial values  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$  — since  $(x, y) = (0, 0)$  is the only state  
 829 from which the loop can be entered — and set the variable  $i$  to its default value of 1. In the piecewise  
 830 polynomial experiments, for path probability estimation benchmarks selected from [13, 29, 47, 57],

832 <sup>1</sup><https://anonymous.4open.science/r/text1-B83C-popl/>

834 we adopt the default initial state  $s^*$  used in previous work to ensure consistency. For the remaining  
 835 benchmarks, we first define an interval-bound region, with real-valued variables ranging over  
 836  $[0, 10]$  and Boolean variables over  $[0, 1]$ . We then select 10 initial states comprising the boundary  
 837 points of the region, the midpoints of each boundary, the center point, and uniformly distributed  
 838 integer points within the region.

839 *Weights Selection.* For the polynomial experiments, recall that our algorithm requires a predefined  
 840 set of weight combinations (see Eq. (14)). We employ uniformly distributed weights (i.e., each  
 841 weight is  $\frac{1}{m}$ ) and additionally generate 10 sets of randomly selected weights, each normalized to  
 842 sum to one. Independent computations are performed for each of these 11 weight combinations.  
 843 From the resulting solutions, we select the function with the minimum objective value as the  
 844 synthesized upper bound  $h^*$ . The total execution time is reported as the cumulative runtime for the  
 845 11 independent runs with different weight settings.

846 *Numerical Repair.* To address the inherent numerical issues associated with numerical solvers,  
 847 we apply a post-processing step to repair the computed results. In the linear experiments, we  
 848 approximate the output floating-point coefficients with rational numbers using continued fractions  
 849 (see Appendix D.1, [33]), and validate these approximations by checking the constraints in (8). This  
 850 numerical repair is applied to all benchmarks except EXPECTED TIME. For this particular benchmark,  
 851 since suitable rational approximations could not be found, we truncate the floating-point results  
 852 to a precision of  $10^{-4}$  and verify their validity against the same constraints. In the polynomial  
 853 experiments, we similarly truncate all floating-point coefficients to  $10^{-4}$  precision, then substitute  
 854 the results into the constraints in (14) to check feasibility. Of the 20 benchmarks evaluated, the  
 855 results for 16 passed our validation procedure, while the remainder remain unknown.

## 857 6.1 Piecewise Linear Bound Synthesis

858 **Benchmark Selection.** We choose upper-bound benchmarks from existing works [5, 10–12,  
 859 20, 26, 27, 29] that fall into our scope and have the following adaptions. First, for those that do  
 860 not have linear return functions, we add simple linear return functions. Second, for those whose  
 861 upper bound that can be handled directly by 1-induction (except for several classical examples:  
 862  $\kappa$ -GEO, REVBIN, FAIR COIN), we adapt them by reasonable perturbations (such as changing the  
 863 assignment statement, changing the probability parameters, reducing the continuous distribution  
 864 to discrete distribution, etc) so that they require ( $k > 1$ )-induction. Third, for those whose upper  
 865 bound that cannot be handled by  $k$ -induction with small  $k = 1, 2, 3$ , we adapt them by reasonable  
 866 perturbations as above so that they can be handled by ( $k > 1$ )-induction, while still cannot be  
 867 handled by 1-induction.

868 In detail, we consider 7 original examples and 6 adapted examples from the literature. The  
 869 examples GEO,  $\kappa$ -GEO and EQUAL-PROB-GRID are taken from [10, 11], for which we replace the  
 870 assertion probability with a linear return function *goal* in EQUAL-PROB-GRID. We consider the  
 871 benchmark ZERO-CONF-VARIANT adapted from [10, 26]. We revise the assignments and probabilistic  
 872 parameters in the original program, and add a linear return function *curprobe*. The benchmark  
 873 ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT is taken from [26] where we replace the probability parameter  $\frac{1}{2}$  with  
 874  $\frac{3}{4}$  since the original program does not satisfy the prerequisites in Theorem 4.10. From [5, 20, 27],  
 875 we consider the benchmarks COIN, MART, REVBIN and FAIR COIN, and revise the assignments,  
 876 guards on the original benchmarks BIN series so that we obtain a more complex version BIN-RAN.  
 877 The remaining three examples, EXPECTED TIME, GROWING WALK and its variant, are all adapted  
 878 from [12, 29] by reducing the continuous distributions to discrete distributions.

879 **Answering RQ1.** We present the experimental results on these 13 benchmarks in Table 1. As  
 880 bilinear solving is an iterative search for optimal solutions, we set the maximum searching time for  
 881

Table 1. Experimental Results for **RQ1** and **RQ2**, Linear Case (Upper Bounds). " $f$ " stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, " $T(s)$ " (of our approach) stands for the execution time of our approach (in seconds), including the parsing from the program input, transforming the  $k$ -induction constraint into the bilinear problems, bilinear solving time and verification time. "Conventional Approach ( $k = 1$ )" stands for the monolithic linear upper bound synthesized via 1-induction, " $k$ " stands for the  $k$ -induction we apply, "Solution" stands for the linear candidate solved by Gurobi, and "Piecewise Linear Upper Bound" stands for our piecewise results. "Result" stands for the synthesized results by other tools and " $T(s)$ " (of their approaches) stands for the execution time of their tools.

Benchmark	$f$	Conventional Approach ( $k = 1$ )	Our Approach			CEGISPRO2		EXIST		
			$k$	Solution	Piecewise Linear Upper Bound	$T(s)$	Result	$T(s)$	Result	
GEO	$x$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$x + 1$	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + 1)$	1.92	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + 1)$	0.05	$x + [c = 0]$	17.29
$\kappa$ -GEO	$y$	$-k + N + x + y + 1$	3	$-k + N + x + y + 1$	$[k > N] \cdot y + [k \leq N - 1] \cdot (-k + N + x + y + 1) + [N - 1 < k \leq N] \cdot (-0.5k + 0.5N + x + y + 1)$	132.76	$[k > N] \cdot y + [k \leq N] \cdot (-k + N + x + y + 1)$	0.38	$y + [k \leq n] \cdot (x - k + n + 1)$	76.74
BIN-RAN	$y$	$\mathbf{x}$	2	$0.9x - 21i + y + 233$	$\begin{cases} [i > 10] \cdot y + \\ \left[ \frac{90}{11} < i \leq 10 \right] \cdot (0.9x - 21i + y + 233) \\ + [i \leq \frac{90}{11}] \cdot (0.9x - 18.8i + y + 215) \end{cases}$	106.29	inconsistent results	-	inner error	-
COIN	$i$	$\mathbf{x}$	2	$i + \frac{8}{3}$	$[x \neq y] \cdot i + [x = y] \cdot (i + \frac{8}{3})$	104.13	not terminate	-	fail	-
MART	$i$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$i + 2$	$[x \leq 0] \cdot i + [x > 0] \cdot (i + 2)$	19.29	violation of non-negativity	-	$i + [x > 0] * 2$	37.23
GROWINGWALK	$y$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$x + y + 2$	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + 2)$	4.03	violation of non-negativity	-	$y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + 2)$	21.98
GROWINGWALK-VARIANT	$y$	$x + y + 1$	3	$x + y + 1$	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (0.5x + y + 0.25) + [x \geq 1] \cdot (x + y)$	125.19	violation of non-negativity	-	not terminate	-
EXPECTED TIME	$t$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$4.4280x + t + 6.2461$	$[x < 0] \cdot t + [0 < x < 1] \cdot (t + 1) + [1 \leq x < 3.258] \cdot (3.9852x + t + 7.39) + [3.258 \leq x < 3.3772] \cdot (4.4280x + t + 6.2461) + [3.3772 \leq x] \cdot (3.5867x + t + 9.0874)$	109.35	violation of non-negativity	-	not terminate	-
ZERO-CONF-VARIANT	$cur$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$cur + 140$	$[est > 0] \cdot cur + [start = 0 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 140) + [start \geq 1 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 42)$	180.42	violation of non-negativity	-	$cur + [est = 0] \cdot (-49 \cdot start^2 - 49 \cdot start + 141)$	392.19
EQUAL-PROB-GRID	$goal$	$\mathbf{x}$	2	$goal + 1.5$	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \vee goal = 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	142.68	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \vee goal \neq 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	0.11	fail	-
REVBIN	$z$	$2x + z$	3	$2x + z$	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (z + x + 1) + [x \geq 2] \cdot (z + 2x)$	70.30	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [x \geq 1] \cdot (z + 2x)$	0.22	$z + [x > 0] \cdot 2x$	151.26
FAIR COIN	$i$	$i - 2y + 2$	3	$i + \frac{4}{3}$	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x \leq 0 \wedge y \leq 0] \cdot (i + \frac{4}{3})$	129.34	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x \leq 0 \wedge y \leq 0] \cdot (i + \frac{4}{3})$	0.06	$[x + y = 0] \cdot \frac{4}{3} + i$	17.95
ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT	$y$	$\mathbf{x}$	3	$\frac{3}{2}y$	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{3}{2}y$	1.53	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{3}{2}y$	0.04	$y + [x = 0] \cdot 0.5y$	13.39

Gurobi to 100s. On most benchmarks, we find that a monolithic linear bound with 1-induction does not exist but obtain a piecewise linear upper bound via ( $k > 1$ )-induction in a few minutes. Our approach derives the exact bound, i.e., the tightest upper bound, on the benchmarks GEO, COIN,  $\kappa$ -GEO, MART, GROWING WALK, EQUAL-PROB-GRID, REVBIN, FAIR COIN, ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT. The exactness of these bounds is established by comparison with the exact invariants synthesized in [5] (see **RQ2**) and with the piecewise lower bounds presented in Appendix D.2. We also show that on a significant number of benchmarks (e.g.,  $\kappa$ -GEO, BIN-RAN, GROWING WALK-VARIANT, EXPECTED TIME, etc), the piecewise bounds we synthesize are non-trivial (i.e., the program state space  $S$  is partitioned into more than  $[\varphi]$  and  $[\neg\varphi]$ ).

**Answering RQ2.** We answer **RQ2** by comparing our approach with the most related approaches [5, 10]. We present our comparison results in Table 1. The main difference between CEGISPRO2 [10] and our approach is that CEGISPRO2 requires an upper bound to be verified as an additional program input and it will only return a super-invariant (i.e., a possibly piecewise upper-bound) that is sufficient to *verify* (i.e., smaller than) the input upper bound, while we intend to synthesize a tight

piecewise upper bound directly. The benchmarks GEO,  $\kappa$ -GEO are the common benchmarks in these two works and the direct comparisons are as follows: For the benchmark GEO, the piecewise upper bounds of the two methods are the same. For  $\kappa$ -GEO, their piecewise result is consistent with our result over  $\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ . While in the scope of real numbers, our piecewise upper bound is tighter than theirs. To have a richer comparison with CEGISPRO2, we give CEGISPRO2 an advantage by feeding our benchmarks (including the above two benchmarks) in Table 1 to CEGISPRO2 paired with the piecewise upper bounds synthesized by our approach. We find CEGISPRO2 cannot adequately handle piecewise inputs. Additionally, it reports violation of non-negativity on 5 of our benchmarks (see Table 1). By feeding one segment from the piecewise bounds synthesized via our approaches for the remaining 8 benchmarks, we find on 6 benchmarks, CEGISPRO2 produce the consistent results with our inputs on  $\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ , while some of them (e.g.,  $\kappa$ -GEO) are incorrect over  $\mathbb{R}$ . On BIN-RAN, the results they produce are impossible to compare since it produces sophisticated and different results when we feed different segments from our piecewise upper bound. On COIN, the execution using their tool does not terminate, which prevents the output of a result.

The work [5] considers the probabilistic invariant synthesis via data-driven approach. Note that the synthesis of upper bounds (i.e., super-invariants) is not considered in their work, and the only relevant work in [5] with our upper bound synthesis is the exact invariant synthesis. For a further comparison, We apply their tool EXIST on our benchmarks to try to generate exact invariants. On the benchmarks GEO,  $\kappa$ -GEO, MART, GROWING WALK, REVBIN, FAIR COIN, ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT, EXIST can generate an exact invariant for each benchmark and we show that on these benchmarks, the piecewise upper bounds we synthesize are equal to their exact invariants so that the upper bounds we synthesize are actually the exact expected value of  $X_f$ . On the benchmark ZERO-CONF-VARIANT, they spend about 400s while we obtain a respectable piecewise linear bound in around 180s. For the remaining benchmarks, their tool fails or the computation seems to be stuck.

In conclusion, our approach can handle many benchmarks that these two works [5, 10] cannot handle. When feeding our benchmarks with the bounds synthesized through our approach to CEGISPRO2 and EXIST, they fail on about 40% of our benchmarks. Over most of the benchmarks that their and our approaches can handle, our bounds are comparable with theirs.

**Answering RQ3.** In addition RQ2, we compare our piecewise linear upper bounds with monolithic polynomial bounds via 1-induction in Table 2. Following [16, 57], we implement the polynomial synthesis with Putinar's Positivstellensatz [46] (see Appendix C.5). For a fair comparison, we generate the polynomial bounds with the same invariant and optimal objective function for each benchmark. All the numerical results in the polynomial bounds are cut to  $10^{-4}$  precision. We compare two results by uniformly taking the grid points in the invariant and evaluate two results, and we compute the percentage of the points that our piecewise upper bound are larger (i.e., not better) than monolithic polynomial, which is shown in the last column "PCT" in Table 2. We show that on most of our benchmarks, our piecewise linear bounds are significantly tighter than monolithic polynomial bounds.

## 6.2 Piecewise Polynomial Bound Synthesis

**Benchmark Selection.** We select all remaining benchmarks from [5, 10] that are not used in the previous linear experiments, as well as path probability estimation benchmarks from [13, 29, 47, 57], including all unbounded loop benchmarks from [47] in particular. For the former 7 benchmarks from [5], we instantiate the probability parameters with commonly used values (such as 0.5). Note that among them, the benchmarks GEOAR, BIN0, BIN2, SUM0, DUEL cannot be handled by our piecewise linear algorithm with  $k$ -induction when  $k = 1, 2, 3$ , even though both the program and the return function are linear. For the benchmarks from [10], the benchmarks CHAIN, BRP exhibit

Table 2. Experimental Results for RQ3, Linear Case (Upper Bounds). " $f$ " stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, " $k$ " stands for the  $k$ -induction condition we apply in this comparison, "Monolithic Polynomial via 1-Induction" stands for the monolithic polynomial bounds synthesized via 1-induction, and "d" stands for the degree of polynomial template we use, "PCT" stands for the percentage of the points that our piecewise upper bound are larger (i.e., not better) than monolithic polynomial.

Benchmark	$f$	Our Approach		Monolithic Polynomial via 1-Induction		PCT
		$k$	Piecewise Linear Upper Bound	$d$	Monolithic Polynomial Upper Bound	
GEO	$x$	3	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + 1)$	3	$1.0000 - 1.9996 * c + 1.0000 * x + 0.9996 * c^2 - 0.0002 * x * c + 0.0002 * x * c^2$	0.0%
$\kappa$ -GEO	$y$	3	$[k \leq N - 1] \cdot y + [k \leq N - 1] \cdot (-k + N + x + y + 1) + [N - 1 < k \leq N] \cdot (-0.5k + 0.5N + x + y + 1)$	2	$274.1142 - 53.62281 * N - 1.0000 * k + 1.0000 * y + 1.0000 * x + 2.7311 * N^2$	2.82%
BIN-RAN	$y$	2	$[i > 10] \cdot y + [\frac{90}{11} < i \leq 10] \cdot (0.9x - 21i + y + 233) + [i \leq \frac{90}{11}] \cdot (0.9x - 18.8i + y + 215)$	3	$66.8036 + 21.0161 * i - 29.5267 * y - 17.6524 * x - 1.5735 * i^2 - 0.2059 * y * i - 0.0157 * y^2 - 0.4056 * x * i - 0.2380 * x * y - 1.7910 * x^2 - 0.0102 * i^3 + 0.2917 * y * i^2 + 0.0103 * y^2 * i - 0.0045 * y^3 + 0.4251 * x * i^2 - 0.0036 * x * y * i - 0.0095 * x * y^2 + 0.6938 * x^2 * i - 0.03827 * x^2 * y + 0.6886 * x^3$	49.59%
COIN	$i$	3	$[x \neq y] \cdot i + [x = y] \cdot (i + \frac{8}{3})$	2	$2.6667 + 1.0000 * i - 0.6381 * y + 4.2840 * x - 2.0286 * y^2 - 2.0067 * x * y + 0.3893 * x^2$	0.0%
MART	$i$	3	$[x \leq 0] \cdot i + [x > 0] \cdot (i + 2)$	2	$0.0248 + 1.0000 * i + 199999.6588 * x + 0.1643 * x^2$	0.0%
GROWING WALK	$y$	3	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + 2)$	3	$2.5000 + 1.0000 * y + 1.900 * x - 0.5000 * x^2 + 0.1000 * x^3$	0.0%
GROWINGWALK VARIANT	$y$	3	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (0.5x + y + 0.25) + [x \geq 1] \cdot (x + y)$	3	$1.0000 * y - 0.2380 * x + 0.1041 * y^2 - 0.0686 * x * y + 0.0951 * x^2 + 0.03558 * x * y^2 + 0.0686 * x^2 * y + 0.1430 * x^3$	5.52%
EXPECTED TIME	$t$	3	$[x < 0] \cdot t + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (t + 1) + [1 \leq x < 3.258] \cdot (3.9852x + t + 7.39) + [3.258 \leq x < 3.3772] \cdot (4.4280x + t + 6.2461) + [3.3772 \leq x] \cdot (3.5867x + t + 9.0874)$	3	$3.1203 + 0.9622 * t + 2.8278 * x + 0.0015 * t^2 - 0.01558 * x * t - 0.1397 * x^2 - 0.0003 * x * t^2 - 0.0002 * x^2 * t + 0.0025 * x^3$	50.0%
ZERO-CONF -VARIANT	$cur$	3	$[est > 0] \cdot cur + [start == 0 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 140) + [start \geq 1 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 42)$	2	$109.8660 - 0.1357 * cur + 293795.0410 * start + 209178.7117 * est + 0.0019 * cur^2 + 0.7202 * start * cur - 293865.0570 * start^2 + 1.0313 * est * cur + 274251.8886 * est * start - 209283.0750 * est^2$	0.5 %
EQUAL-PROB-GRID	$goal$	2	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \wedge goal \neq 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	2	$1.6661 + 5.7396 * goal - 9.4857 * 10^{-5} * b + 1.5707 * 10^{-5} * a + 0.6003 * goal^2 - 0.6740 * b * goal + 1.5975 * 10^{-5} * b^2 + 2.2074 * 10^{-5} * a * goal$	0.0%
REVBIN	$z$	3	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (z + x + 1) + [x \geq 2] \cdot (z + 2x)$	2	$1.0000 * z + 2.0000 * x$	0.0%
FAIR COIN	$i$	3	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x \leq 0 \wedge y \leq 0] \cdot (i + \frac{4}{3})$	2	$1.3333 + 1.0000 * i - 0.4141 * y - 0.4141 * x + 1.1743 * i^2 - 2.3486 * y * i + 0.2551 * y^2 - 2.3486 * x * i + 3.6820 * x * y + 0.2551 * x^2$	0.0%
ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT	$y$	3	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{3}{2}y$	3	$0.0197 + 1.5047 * y + 371727.7656 * x - 0.5028 * x * y - 371727.7734 * x^2$	0.0%

numerical pathologies due to extremely large constants, which can cause numerical instability and render our algorithms ineffective. To address this issue, we scale down these pathological values to more moderate magnitudes—for instance, replacing 1000000000000 with 100 in the CHAIN benchmark and 8000000000 with 800 in the BRP benchmark—so that our numerical algorithm can operate reliably. For the benchmarks from [13, 29, 47, 57], since 5 of 9 benchmarks contain continuous distributions originally, we make simple adaptions on these benchmarks by replacing each continuous distribution (e.g. uniform distribution over  $[0, 1]$ ) with a uniform discrete choice of the same range (e.g. 0 with probability 0.5 and 1 also with 0.5), resulting in 5 adapted benchmarks. The benchmark INV-PEND in [47] does not pass our checking of prerequisite (P2). Therefore we make minor modifications to the coefficients in this benchmark so that we can synthesize a dbRSM to satisfy (P2), thereby obtaining the benchmark INV-PEND VARIANT. We apply 2-induction on these 24 benchmarks.

**Answering RQ1.** Our algorithm successfully handles all of the aforementioned benchmarks except for four. The failures in these cases are attributed to excessive branching introduced by our algorithm based on Proposition 5.2 (see Stage 2 in Section 5), and branch reduction techniques (see Page 12) have not yet been incorporated into our implementation. Nevertheless, our current implementation is capable of addressing a wide range of complex benchmarks. For example, the benchmark CAV5 comprises 35 lines of code (see Appendix E), the benchmark INV-PEND VARIANT benchmark features 4 variables with complex polynomial updates, posing significant challenges for analysis. We leave further optimization for future work. We present the experimental results for the synthesis of piecewise polynomial upper bounds on the remaining 20 benchmarks in Table 3. Our approach successfully derives piecewise polynomial upper bounds for 16 out of 20 benchmarks within seconds. Of the remaining four, two benchmarks (FIG-6 and FIG-7) are solved within tens of seconds, while only INV-PEND VARIANT and CAV-5 require more than five minutes to compute a result. Our algorithms obtain the exact bound (i.e., the tightest upper bound) on the benchmarks BIN0, BIN2, DEPRV, PRINSYS, SUM0. The exactness of these results is verified by comparison with the exact invariants synthesized in [5] (see RQ2) and with our corresponding lower bounds in Appendix D.3.

**Answering RQ2.** We answer RQ2 by comparing our approach with the relevant work EXIST [5] in Table 3, whose illustration is the same to Table 1. It is worth noting that CEGISPRO2 only supports linear bounds and does not accept nonlinear expressions as additional program input. Therefore, we exclude it from our comparison. Note that the only relevant aspect of [5] with respect to upper bound synthesis (i.e., super-invariants) is their method for exact invariant synthesis. For comparison, we apply their tool EXIST to our benchmarks in an attempt to generate exact invariants. On the benchmarks BIN0, BIN2, PRINSYS, and SUM0, we show that the piecewise polynomial upper bounds we synthesize are actually the exact expected value of  $X_f$ , i.e., the tightest upper bounds, by comparing them with the exact invariants synthesized by EXIST. Among these benchmarks, EXIST spends about 80s on BIN0, about 250s on BIN2, and about 100s on SUM0, while we spend only several seconds to obtain the specific results. Thus, our algorithm is much more efficient. For the benchmarks DUEL, CHAIN, and CAV2, the tool EXIST is able to identify candidates for exact invariants but fails to verify them, and thus does not produce exact invariants. Additionally, EXIST does not support the benchmarks GRID SMALL and GRID BIG. For the remaining benchmarks, EXIST fails to generate results due to internal errors. Moreover, for the benchmark DEPRV, we demonstrate that the piecewise polynomial upper bound synthesized by our approach is exact, as it coincides with the corresponding lower bound (see Appendix D.3). Thus, our method yields the tightest upper bound for 5 out of the 20 benchmarks in this table. In summary, our approach successfully handles more benchmarks than [5], and for those benchmarks that both methods can process, our approach is more efficient and produces comparable bounds.

**Answering RQ3.** In addition to the comparisons in RQ2, we further evaluate our piecewise polynomial upper bounds (obtained via  $k$ -induction) against monolithic polynomial bounds of higher degree synthesized using simple induction (i.e., 1-induction). The synthesis of these monolithic polynomial bounds is implemented using Putinar's Positivstellensatz [46] (see Appendix C.5 for details). For a fair comparison, we use the same invariant and optimal objective function for each benchmark. We also verify the validity of the monolithic polynomial bounds (see *Numerical Repair*). In our experimental evaluation, we observe that for most benchmarks, when the degree of the polynomial template exceeds 5, numerical performance deteriorates and the synthesized monolithic bounds fail our validation process. Therefore, in this experiment, we restrict the degree of monolithic polynomial bounds to at most 5.

Table 3. Experimental Results for **RQ1** and **RQ2**, Polynomial Case (Upper Bounds). " $f$ " stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, "T(s)" stands for the execution time of our approach (in seconds), including the parsing procedure from the program input, relaxing the  $k$ -induction constraint into the SDP problems, the SDP solving time and verification time. "d" stands for the degree of polynomial template we use and "Solution  $h^*$ " is the candidate polynomial solved directly by the solver. "Piecewise Polynomial upper Bound" stands for the piecewise bound we synthesize. "Exact" stands for the exact expected value synthesized by EXIST.

Benchmark	$f$	Our Approach				EXIST	
		d	Solution $h^*$	T(s)	Piecewise Polynomial Upper Bound	Exact	T(s)
GEOAR	$x$	2	$0.0001 * x^2 - 0.0004 * x * y + 0.0005 * x * z + 0.0011 * y^2 + 0.0079 * z^2 + 0.9998 * x + 1.5398 * y - 0.0085 * z + 5.0078$	7.28	$\min\{[z \leq 0] \cdot (0.0001x^2 - 0.0003 * x * y + 0.0003 * x * z + 0.0010y^2 + 0.0003 * y * z + 0.0040z^2 + 0.9995x + 2.0416y - 0.004z + 7.0485) + [z \leq 0] \cdot x, h^*\}$	inner error	-
BIN0	$x$	2	$x + 0.5 * y * n$	10.31	$x + [n > 0] \cdot 0.5 * y * n$	$x + [n > 0] \cdot 0.5 * y * n$	79.04
BIN2	$x$	2	$0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n$	10.12	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n)$	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n)$	250.60
DEPRV	$x * y$	2	$-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y$	9.57	$[n > 0] \cdot (-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y) + [n \leq 0] \cdot x * y$	inner error	-
PRINSYS	$[x == 1]$	2	$0.5 + 0.5 * x$	2.35	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$	3.02
SUM0	$x$	2	$0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i + x$	2.33	$[i > 0] * (0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i) + x$	$x + [i > 0] * (0.25i + 0.25i^2)$	105.01
DUEL	$t$	2	$-20.267 * x^2 - 0.4198 * x * t - 2.5502 * t^2 + 20.6657 * x + 3.5505 * t + 0.0013$	6.9	$\min\{[t > 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (-10.1335x^2 - 2.5502t^2 + 0.2099 * x * t + 10.1230 * x + 2.5502 * t + 0.0015) + [t \leq 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (-5.0668 * x^2 + 0.1050 * x * t - 2.5502 * t^2 + 5.0615 * x + 3.0504 * t + 0.2514) + [t < 1] \cdot h^*\}$	fail	-
BRP	$[failed = 10]$	2	$38912.3699 * failed^2 + 0.7329 * sent^2 + 3.2173 * failed * sent + 1486.258 * failed - 573.6644 * sent - 2459.9909$	10.12	$\min\{[failed < 10 \wedge sent < 800] \cdot (0.7329 * sent^2 + 0.0322 * failed * sent + 389.1237 * failed^2 + 793.1100 * failed - 572.1811 * sent - 2623.2068) + [failed = 10], h^*\}$	not terminate	-
CHAIN	$[y = 1]$	2	$-0.006 * x * y + 0.4841 * y^2 - 0.0021 * x + 0.4477 * y + 0.1007$	4.79	$\min\{[y = 0 \wedge x < 100] \cdot (-0.0059 * x * y + 0.4793 * y^2 - 0.0022 * x + 0.4373 * y + 0.1079) + [y = 1], h^*\}$	fail	-
GRID SMALL	$[a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10]$	3	$0.0018 * a * b^2 - 0.0003 * a^3 - 0.0008 * a^2 * b - 0.0011 * b^3 + 0.0117 * a^2 - 0.0154 * a * b + 0.0136 * b^2 - 0.097 * a + 0.0239 * b + 0.5355$	6.71	$\min\{[a < 10 \wedge b < 10] \cdot (-0.0003 * a^3 - 0.0011 * b^3 - 0.0008 * a^2 * b + 0.0018 * a * b^2 + 0.0109 * a^2 \dots + 0.0277 * b + 0.5109) + [a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10], h^*\}$	Not support	-
GRID BIG	$[a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000]$	2	$0.0159 * a^2 - 0.0319 * a * b + 0.0159 * b^2 + 0.2715 * a - 0.3086 * b - 0.437$	7.74	$\min\{[a < 1000 \wedge b < 1000] \cdot (0.0159 * a^2 - 0.0319 * a * b + 0.0159 * b^2 + 0.2714 * a - 0.3087 * b - 0.4397) + [a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000], h^*\}$	Not support	-
CAV-2	$[h > 1 + t]$	3	0.0	3.78	$[h > t + 1]$	fail	-
CAV-4	$[x \leq 10]$	2	1.0	2.75	1.0	inner error	-
FIG-6	$[y \leq 5]$	4	$0.0011 * x^3 * y - 0.0001 * x^4 - 0.0001 * y^4 + 0.0008 * x * y^3 - 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 + \dots + 0.5712 * x * y - 0.281 * y + 0.6009$	109.03	$\min\{[x \leq 4] \cdot (-0.0001 * x^4 + 0.0011 * x^3 * y - 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 + 0.0008 * x * y^3 - 0.0001 * y^4 + 0.0023 * x^3 \dots - 0.0094 * y^2 + 0.5530 * x - 0.2782 * y + 0.6027) + [x > 4 \wedge y \leq 5], h^*\}$	inner error	-
FIG-7	$[x \leq 1000]$	2	$0.0005 * y^2 - 0.0008 * y * i + 0.0002 * i^2 - 0.0001 * i^2 - 0.0001 * x + 0.0003$	24.32	$\min\{[y \leq 0] \cdot (0.0002 * i^2 - 0.0002 * x - 0.0005 * i + 1.0004) + [y > 0 \wedge x \leq 1000], h^*\}$	inner error	-
INV-PEND VARIANT	$[pA \leq 1]$	3	$0.0058 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.0023 * pAD^2 * cV - 0.1313 * pAD^2 * cP - 0.6278 * pAD * pA^2 - 0.2352pAD * pA * cV \dots - 5.002cV * cP - 44.9405 * cP^2 - 5.7109 * cV + 1.0$	412.20	$\min\{[cp > 0.5 \vee cp < -0.5 \vee pA > 0.1 \vee pA < -0.1] \cdot (0.0058pAD^2pA - 0.0011pAD^2cV - 0.1313pAD^2 * cP \dots + 0.0689 * cP + 0.3238) + [-0.5 \leq cp \leq 0.5 \wedge -0.1 \leq pA \leq 0.1], h^*\}$	inner error	-
CAV-7	$[x \leq 30]$	3	$-0.0001 * i^3 + 0.0002 * i^2 * x + 0.0011 * i^2 - 0.0012 * i * x - 0.0009 * i - 0.0001 * x + 0.9993$	5.26	$\min\{[i < 5] \cdot (0.0001 * i^3 * x + 0.0005 * i^2 - 0.0006 * i * x + 0.0004 * i - 0.0011 * x + 0.9983) + [i < 5 \wedge x \leq 30], h^*\}$	inner error	-
CAV-5	$[i \leq 10]$	3	$-0.0001 * i * money^2 - 0.0004 * i^2 - 0.0006 * i * money + 0.1029 * money^2 + 0.0037 * i + 1.0$	892.6	$\min\{[money \geq 10] \cdot (-0.0001 * i * money^2 - 0.0004 * i^2 - 0.0004 * i * money + 0.0015 * i + 0.1028 * money^2 - 0.2118 * money + 3.1283) + [money < 10 \wedge i \leq 10], h^*\}$	inner error	-
ADD	$[x > 5]$	3	$0.0005 * x^3 - 0.0055 * x^2 * y + 0.0272 * x * y^2 - 0.0491 * y^3 - 0.0109 * x^2 + 0.0513 * x * y - 0.0224 * y^2 + 0.0819 * x - 0.2123 * y + 0.9308$	3.63	$\min\{[y \leq 1] \cdot (-0.0491 * x^3 + 0.0272 * x^2 * y - 0.0055 * x * y^2 + 0.0005 * y^3 - 0.1348 * x^2 * y + 0.0926 * x * y - 0.015 * y^2 - 0.3568 * x + 0.1406 * y + 0.7181) + [y > 1 \wedge x > 5], h^*\}$	inner error	-
GROWINGWALK VARIANT2	$y$	2	$0.0622 * x^2 - 1.2722 * x * r + 6.5027 * r^2 + 0.6396 * x * y + 6.5379 * r + 1.6433$	5.33	$\min\{[r \leq 0] \cdot (0.0622 * x^2 + 0.6279 * x + y + 1.6914) + [r > 0] * y, h^*\}$	inner error	-

1128 We present the comparison results in Table 4, whose illustration is the same to Table 2. To  
 1129 compare the two synthesized bounds, we uniformly sample grid points from a region of interest  
 1130 (typically a subset of the invariant) and evaluate both results at these points. We then compute the  
 1131 percentage of points at which our piecewise polynomial upper bound is larger (i.e., not better) than  
 1132 the (higher degree) monolithic polynomial, which is shown in the last column "PCT" in Table 4. We  
 1133 show that on all the benchmarks except GRID SMALL, GRID BIG, FIG-6, ADD, our piecewise polynomial  
 1134 bounds are *significantly* tighter and simpler than monolithic polynomial bounds. Although our  
 1135 running time is a bit longer than that of monolithic polynomial experiments, our approach allows  
 1136 to synthesize lower-degree polynomials while achieving better precision against higher-degree  
 1137 polynomials. This advantage is critical as the synthesis of higher-degree polynomials suffers from  
 1138 a large amount of numerical errors as stated previously.

## 1139 7 RELATED WORKS & CONCLUSION

1141 In this work, we propose a novel approach to synthesize piecewise probabilistic bounds for prob-  
 1142 abilistic programs. Further improvements include optimization on the branch reduction and the  
 1143 constraint solving of latticed  $k$ -induction constraints with minimum. Below we compare our  
 1144 approach with most related approaches.

1145 Compared with previous approaches (e.g. [15, 16, 18]) that mostly focus on synthesizing mono-  
 1146 lithic bounds over probabilistic programs, our approach targets piecewise bounds, and hence is  
 1147 orthogonal. The work [11] proposes latticed  $k$ -induction. We claim that their work differs signifi-  
 1148 cantly from ours. They do not synthesize bounds and only verify whether a given bound is an upper  
 1149 bound or not. The work [10] synthesize piecewise linear bounds to verify the input upper bound  
 1150 via counterexample-guided inductive synthesis (CEGIS), while we do not need this additional input  
 1151 bound and we solve the bounds by bilinear and semidefinite programming rather than CEGIS.  
 1152 For the verification of lower bounds, their work applies a proof rule in [28, 32] derived from the  
 1153 original OST, while our approach applies extended OST. The work [5] synthesizes (piecewise)  
 1154 exact invariants and sub-invariants (to verify the input lower bound) via data-driven learning.  
 1155 Their work additionally requires a list of features composed of numerical expressions, while our  
 1156 approach captures the piecewise feature via  $k$ -induction automatically and without such additional  
 1157 inputs. The works [13, 57, 59] focus on deriving bounds for the posterior distribution in Bayesian  
 1158 probabilistic programs, whereas our work aims at deriving piecewise bounds for the expected  
 1159 output of the probabilistic programs.

1160 Other approaches [3, 7, 8, 36] focus on moment-based invariants generation and high-order  
 1161 moments derivation for probabilistic programs. These works can even handle the probabilistic  
 1162 program with non-polynomial expressions and continuous distributions, but they only consider the  
 1163 probabilistic while loop in a rather restricted form: **while** true { $C$ }. The work [42] enlarges the  
 1164 theoretical foundation through the assumption that all variables appearing in if-conditions (loop  
 1165 guards) are finitely valued, and [44] further provides an algorithm about computing the strongest  
 1166 polynomial moment invariants for this kind of loops, but their works still cannot handle most of our  
 1167 benchmarks. Our approach can handle all the polynomial forms of loop guards and if-conditions.  
 1168 In a similar vein, the works [39, 53] bound higher central moments for running time and other  
 1169 monotonically increasing quantities, but are limited to programs with constant size increments.

1170

1171

1172

1173

1174

1175

1176

Table 4. Experimental Results for RQ3, Polynomial Case (Upper Bounds). "f" stands for the return function considered in the benchmark. "Piecewise Polynomial Upper Bound" stands for the results synthesized by our algorithm. "Monolithic Polynomial via 1-Induction" stands for the monolithic polynomial bounds synthesized via 1-induction, "T(s)" stands for the total execution time. "PCT" stands for the percentage of the points that our piecewise polynomial upper bound are lower (i.e., not better) than (higher degree) monolithic polynomial.

Benchmark	f	Our Approach			Monolithic Polynomial via 1-induction			PCT
		d	T(s)	Piecewise Polynomial Upper Bound	d	T(s)	Monolithic Polynomial Upper Bound	
GEOAR	x	2	7.28	$\min\{[z > 0] \cdot (0.0001x^2 - 0.0003 * x * y + 0.0003 * x * z + 0.0010y^2 + 0.0003 * y * z + 0.0040z^2 + 0.9995x + 0.20416y - 0.004z + 7.0485) + [z \leq 0] \cdot x, h^*\}$	3	1.52	$-0.0001x^3 + 0.0001 * x^2 * y - 0.0011 * x^2 * z - 0.0004 * x * y^2 - 0.0012 * x * y * z + 0.164 * x * z^2 + 0.0012 * y^3 + \dots - 0.0137 * y^2 + 2.7194 * y * z + 0.9993 * x * y + 0.0417 * y + 89867.2768 * z + 0.078$	5.0%
BIN0	x	2	10.31	$x + [n > 0] \cdot 0.5 * y * n$	3	1.0	$0.5 * y * n + x$	0.0%
BIN2	x	2	10.12	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n)$	3	1.03	$-0.0001 * x * y^2 - 0.0002 * x * y * n - 0.0001 * x * n^2 + 0.0009 * y^3 - 0.0009 * y^2 * n - 0.0011 * y * n^2 - 0.0001 * n^3 + 0.0004 * x * y - 0.0093 * y^2 + 0.5117 * y * n + 0.2496 * n^2 + 0.9986 * x + 0.033 * y + 0.2641 * n + 0.051$	21.4%
DEPRV	$x * y$	2	9.57	$[n > 0] \cdot (-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y) + [n \leq 0] \cdot x * y$	3	1.02	$x * y + 0.5 * x * n + 0.5 * y * n + 0.25 * n^2 - 0.2499 * n + 0.0001$	0.0%
PRINSYS	$[x == 1]$	2	2.35	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$	3	0.75	$0.2973 * x^3 + 0.2027 * x + 0.5$	0.0%
SUM0	x	2	2.33	$0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i + x$	4	0.7	$0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i + x$	0.0%
DUEL	t	2	6.90	$\min\{[t > 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (-10.1335x^2 - 2.5502t^2 + 0.2099 * x * t + 10.1230 * x + 2.5502 * t + 0.5015) + [t \leq 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (-5.0668 * x^2 + 0.1050 * x * t - 2.5502 * t^2 + 5.0615 * x + 3.0504 * t + 0.2514) + [x < 1] \cdot t, h^*\}$	4	0.92	$-175.0474x^4 - 33.1201x^3t - 256.8154 * x^2 * t^2 + 74.5673 * x * t^3 + 81.1314 * t^4 - 115.4608 * x^3 + 153.7459 * x^2 * t - 125.7204 * x * t^2 - 104.9856t^3 + 78.3171 * x^2 + 186.7714 * x * t - 135.7646 * t^2 + 212.334 * x + 160.6187 * t$	0.02%
BRP	$[failed = 10]$	2	10.12	$\min\{[failed < 10 \wedge sent < 800] \cdot (0.7329sent^2 + 0.0322 * failed * sent + 389.1237 * failed^2 + 793.1100 * failed - 572.1811 * sent - 2623.2068) + [failed = 10], h^*\}$	4	1.27	$5.6049 failed^4 + 4.902 failed^3 sent + 3.2666 failed^3 - 0.0035 failed^2 sent^2 - 7.0269 * failed^2 * sent + 0.0019 * failed * sent^2 + 2.9608 * failed * sent - 0.0001 sent^3 + 5.1816 * failed^2 - 0.0288 * sent^2 + 2.4293 * failed - 7.3179 * sent - 0.9176$	28.8%
CHAIN	$[y = 1]$	2	4.79	$\min\{[y = 0 \wedge x < 100] \cdot (-0.0059 * x * y + 0.4793 * y^2 - 0.0022 * x * 0.4373 * y + 0.1079) + [y = 1], h^*\}$	3	1.15	$-0.0449 * x^3 - 0.5045 * x^2 * y + 5.611 * x * y^2 - 155242.5616 * y^3 + 5.5921 * x^2 + 43.0661 * x * y - 668140.0947 * y^2 - 117.5705 * x + 823721.7882 * y + 160.1718$	0.85%
GRID SMALL	$[a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10]$	3	6.71	$\min\{[a < 10 \wedge b < 10] \cdot (-0.0003 * a^2 - 0.0011 * b^3 - 0.0008 * a^2 * b + 0.0018 * a * b^2 + 0.0109 * a^2 \dots + 0.0277 * b + 0.5109) + [a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10], h^*\}$	4	1.16	$0.0001 * a^3 - 0.0003 * a^2 * b + 0.0002 * a * b^2 - 0.0001 * b^3 - 0.0002 * a^2 + 0.0001 * a * b + 0.0003 * b^2 - 0.0326 * a + 0.0322 * b + 0.4628$	43.54%
GRID BIG	$[a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000]$	2	7.74	$\min\{[a < 1000 \wedge b < 1000] \cdot (0.0159 * a^2 - 0.0319 * a * b + 0.0159 * b^2 + 0.2714 * a - 0.3087 * a * b - 0.4397) + [a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000], h^*\}$	3	0.83	$0.0005 * a^3 - 0.0044 * a^2 * b + 0.0052 * a * b^2 - 0.0023b^3 + 2.3321 * a^2 - 4.6674 * a * b + 2.3399b^2 + 34.489 * a - 42.4502 * b - 83.5854$	45.78%
CAV-2	$[h > t + 1]$	3	3.78	$[h > t + 1]$	4	0.75	$0.0008 * h^2 - 0.001 * h * t + 0.001 * t^2 - 0.0066 * h - 0.0073 * t + 0.0885$	0.0%
CAV-4	$[x \leq 10]$	2	2.75	1.0	3	0.62	$0.0007 * x * y^2 - 20.236 * y^3 - 0.0007 * x * y + 13.2821 * y^2 + 6.9539 * y + 1.0$	0.0%
FIG-6	$[y \leq 5]$	4	109.03	$\min\{[x \leq 4] \cdot (-0.0001 * x^4 + 0.0011 * x^3 * y - 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 + 0.0008 * x * y^3 - 0.0001 * y^4 + 0.0023 * x^3 \dots - 0.0094 * y^2 + 0.5530 * x - 0.2782 * y + 0.6027) + [x > 4 \wedge y \leq 5], h^*\}$	5	1.12	$-0.0001 * x^4 - 0.0002 * x^3 * y - 0.0003 * x^2 * y^3 + 0.0001 * x * y^4 - 0.0002 * y^5 + 0.0001 * x^4 + 0.0037 * x^3 * y \dots + 0.1432 * x * y + 0.0064 * y^2 + 0.9708 * x - 0.6526 * y + 0.575$	42.73%
FIG-7	$[x \leq 1000]$	2	24.32	$\min\{[y \leq 0] \cdot (0.0002 * i^2 - 0.0002 * x - 0.0005 * i + 1.0004) + [y > 0 \wedge x \leq 1000], h^*\}$	3	2.65	$0.0003 * x^2 * i - 0.0833 * x^2 * y + 48.5638 * x * y^2 + 0.5267 * x * y * i - 0.018 * x * i^2 + 2600.9691 * y^3 - 36.705 * y^2 * i - 2.646 * y * i^2 \dots - 3.3923 * x + 56310.8279 * y - 0.0114 * i + 7.2868$	2.58%
INV-PEND VARIANT	$[pA \leq 1]$	3	412.20	$\min\{[cp > 0.5 \wedge cp < -0.5 \wedge pA > 0.1 \wedge pA < -0.1] \cdot (0.0058pA^2D^2 - 0.0011pAD^2cV - 0.1313pAD^2 * cP + \dots + 0.0689 * cP + 0.3238) + [-0.5 \leq cp \leq 0.5 \wedge -0.1 \leq pA \leq 0.1], h^*\}$	4	7.42	$0.2264 * pAD^4 + 1.1448 * pAD^3 * pA - 0.1026 * pAD^3 * cV - 0.1107 * pAD^3 * cP + 5.2869 * pAD^2 * pA^2 + \dots + 10.6625 * cP^2 - 0.0001 * pA + 53.8573 * cV + 1.0$	4.04%
CAV-7	$[x \leq 30]$	3	5.26	$\min\{[i < 5] \cdot (0.0001 * i^2 * x + 0.0005 * i^2 - 0.0006 * x * i * x + 0.0004 * i - 0.0011 * x + 0.9983) + [i < 5 \wedge x \leq 30], h^*\}$	4	1.17	$0.0007 * i^4 - 0.0011 * i^3 * x + 0.0005 * i^2 * x^2 - 0.0001 * i * x^3 - 0.0045 * i^2 + 0.0052 * i^2 * x - 0.0012 * i * x^2 + 0.0134 * i^2 - 0.012 * i * x + 0.002 * x^3 - 0.0135 * i + 0.0046 * x + 1.0034$	37.37%
CAV-5	$[i \geq 10]$	3	892.6	$\min\{[money \geq 10] \cdot (-0.0001 * i * money^2 - 0.0004 * i^2 - 0.0004 * i * money + 0.0015 * i + 0.1028 * money^2 - 0.2118 * money + 3.1283) + [money < 10 \wedge i \leq 10], h^*\}$	4	1.27	$0.0001 * i^2 * money^2 + 0.0002 * i * money^3 + 0.0001 * money^4 + 0.0184 * i^2 * money - 0.0396 * i * money^2 - 0.0168 * money^3 + 0.0009 * i^3 - 0.0291 * i^2 + 2.8701 * i + 0.2414 * i * money + 4.264 * money^2 + 1.0$	0.0%
ADD	$[x > 5]$	3	3.63	$\min\{[y \leq 1] \cdot (-0.0491 * x^3 + 0.0272 * x^2 * y - 0.0055 * x * y^2 + 0.0005 * y^3 - 0.1348 * x^2 + 0.0926 * x * y - 0.015 * y^2 - 0.3568 * x + 0.1406 * y + 0.7181) + [y > 1 \wedge x > 5], h^*\}$	4	0.81	$0.0637x^4 + 4.4802 * x^3 * y - 4.4386 * x^2 * y^2 + 3.8156 * x * y^3 - 2.5543 * y^4 - 4.6104 * x^3 + 4.8566 * x^2 * y - 7.0417 * x * y^2 + 6.8972 * y^3 - 0.4752 * x^2 - 1.6341 * x * y - 2.8078 * y^2 + 5.0331 * x + 1.5381 * y$	43.94%
GROWINGWALK VARIANT2	y	2	5.33	$\min\{[r \leq 0] \cdot (0.0622 * x^2 + 0.6279 * x + y + 1.6914) + [r > 0] * y, h^*\}$	3	1.22	$0.999 * x * r^2 + 0.0008 * y * r^2 + 700.3292 * r^3 - 1.999 * x * r - 0.0008 * y * r - 1399.6591 * r^2 + x + y + 698.3298 * r + 1.0001$	5.0 %

## 1226 REFERENCES

1227 [1] Alessandro Abate, Mirco Giacobbe, and Diptarko Roy. 2021. Learning Probabilistic Termination Proofs. In *Computer  
1228 Aided Verification - 33rd International Conference, CAV 2021, Virtual Event, July 20-23, 2021, Proceedings, Part II (Lecture  
1229 Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 12760)*, Alexandra Silva and K. Rustan M. Leino (Eds.). Springer, 3–26. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-81688-9\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-81688-9_1)

1230 [2] Alejandro Aguirre, Gilles Barthe, Justin Hsu, Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, and Christoph Matheja.  
1231 2021. A pre-expectation calculus for probabilistic sensitivity. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 5, POPL (2021), 1–28.  
1232 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3434333>

1233 [3] Daneshvar Amrollahi, Ezio Bartocci, George Kenison, Laura Kovács, Marcel Moosbrugger, and Miroslav Stankovic.  
1234 2022. Solving Invariant Generation for Unsolvable Loops. In *Static Analysis - 29th International Symposium, SAS 2022,  
1235 Auckland, New Zealand, December 5-7, 2022, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 13790)*, Gagandeep  
1236 Singh and Caterina Urban (Eds.). Springer, 19–43. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-22308-2\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-22308-2_3)

1237 [4] Christel Baier and Joost-Pieter Katoen. 2008. *Principles of model checking*. MIT Press.

1238 [5] Jialu Bao, Nitesh Trivedi, Drashti Pathak, Justin Hsu, and Subhajit Roy. 2022. Data-Driven Invariant Learning for  
1239 Probabilistic Programs. In *Computer Aided Verification - 34th International Conference, CAV 2022, Haifa, Israel, August  
1240 7-10, 2022, Proceedings, Part I (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 13371)*, Sharon Shoham and Yakir Vizel (Eds.).  
1241 Springer, 33–54. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-13185-1\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-13185-1_3)

1242 [6] Gilles Barthe, Marco Gaboardi, Benjamin Grégoire, Justin Hsu, and Pierre-Yves Strub. 2016. Proving Differential  
1243 Privacy via Probabilistic Couplings. In *Proceedings of the 31st Annual ACM/IEEE Symposium on Logic in Computer  
1244 Science, LICS ’16, New York, NY, USA, July 5-8, 2016*, Martin Grohe, Eric Koskinen, and Natarajan Shankar (Eds.). ACM,  
1245 749–758. <https://doi.org/10.1145/2933575.2934554>

1246 [7] Ezio Bartocci, Laura Kovács, and Miroslav Stankovic. 2019. Automatic Generation of Moment-Based Invariants for  
1247 Prob-Solvable Loops. In *Automated Technology for Verification and Analysis - 17th International Symposium, ATVA  
1248 2019, Taipei, Taiwan, October 28-31, 2019, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 11781)*, Yu-Fang Chen,  
1249 Chih-Hong Cheng, and Javier Esparza (Eds.). Springer, 255–276. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-31784-3\\_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-31784-3_15)

1250 [8] Ezio Bartocci, Laura Kovács, and Miroslav Stankovic. 2020. Mora - Automatic Generation of Moment-Based Invariants.  
1251 In *Tools and Algorithms for the Construction and Analysis of Systems - 26th International Conference, TACAS 2020, Held  
1252 as Part of the European Joint Conferences on Theory and Practice of Software, ETAPS 2020, Dublin, Ireland, April 25-30,  
1253 2020, Proceedings, Part I (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 12078)*, Armin Biere and David Parker (Eds.). Springer,  
1254 492–498. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-45190-5\\_28](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-45190-5_28)

1255 [9] Kevin Batz, Tom Jannik Biskup, Joost-Pieter Katoen, and Tobias Winkler. 2024. Programmatic Strategy Synthesis:  
1256 Resolving Nondeterminism in Probabilistic Programs. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 8, POPL (2024), 2792–2820. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3632935>

1257 [10] Kevin Batz, Mingshuai Chen, Sebastian Junges, Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, and Christoph Matheja.  
1258 2023. Probabilistic Program Verification via Inductive Synthesis of Inductive Invariants. In *Tools and Algorithms for  
1259 the Construction and Analysis of Systems - 29th International Conference, TACAS 2023, Held as Part of the European Joint  
1260 Conferences on Theory and Practice of Software, ETAPS 2023, Paris, France, April 22-27, 2023, Proceedings, Part II (Lecture  
1261 Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 13994)*, Sriram Sankaranarayanan and Natasha Sharygina (Eds.). Springer, 410–429.  
1262 [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-30820-8\\_25](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-30820-8_25)

1263 [11] Kevin Batz, Mingshuai Chen, Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, Christoph Matheja, and Philipp Schröer.  
1264 2021. Latticed k-Induction with an Application to Probabilistic Programs. In *Computer Aided Verification - 33rd  
1265 International Conference, CAV 2021, Virtual Event, July 20-23, 2021, Proceedings, Part II (Lecture Notes in Computer  
1266 Science, Vol. 12760)*, Alexandra Silva and K. Rustan M. Leino (Eds.). Springer, 524–549. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-81688-9\\_25](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-81688-9_25)

1267 [12] Raven Beutner, C.-H. Luke Ong, and Fabian Zaiser. 2022. Guaranteed bounds for posterior inference in universal  
1268 probabilistic programming. In *PLDI ’22: 43rd ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Programming Language  
1269 Design and Implementation, San Diego, CA, USA, June 13 - 17, 2022*, Ranjit Jhala and Isil Dillig (Eds.). ACM, 536–551.  
1270 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3519939.3523721>

1271 [13] Raven Beutner, C.-H. Luke Ong, and Fabian Zaiser. 2022. Guaranteed bounds for posterior inference in universal  
1272 probabilistic programming. In *PLDI ’22: 43rd ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Programming Language  
1273 Design and Implementation, San Diego, CA, USA, June 13 - 17, 2022*, Ranjit Jhala and Isil Dillig (Eds.). ACM, 536–551.  
1274 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3519939.3523721>

1275 [14] Michael Carbin, Sasa Misailovic, and Martin C. Rinard. 2013. Verifying quantitative reliability for programs that  
1276 execute on unreliable hardware. In *Proceedings of the 2013 ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Object Oriented  
1277 Programming Systems Languages & Applications, OOPSLA 2013, part of SPLASH 2013, Indianapolis, IN, USA, October  
1278 26-31, 2013*, Antony L. Hosking, Patrick Th. Eugster, and Cristina V. Lopes (Eds.). ACM, 33–52. <https://doi.org/10.1145/2509136.2509546>

1275 [15] Aleksandar Chakarov and Sriram Sankaranarayanan. 2013. Probabilistic Program Analysis with Martingales. In *Computer Aided Verification - 25th International Conference, CAV 2013, Saint Petersburg, Russia, July 13-19, 2013. Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 8044)*, Natasha Sharygina and Helmut Veith (Eds.). Springer, 511–526. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-39799-8\\_34](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-39799-8_34)

1276 [16] Krishnendu Chatterjee, Hongfei Fu, and Amir Kafshdar Goharshady. 2016. Termination Analysis of Probabilistic  
1277 Programs Through Positivstellensatz's. In *Computer Aided Verification - 28th International Conference, CAV 2016, Toronto,  
1278 ON, Canada, July 17-23, 2016, Proceedings, Part I (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 9779)*, Swarat Chaudhuri and  
1279 Azadeh Farzan (Eds.). Springer, 3–22. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-41528-4\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-41528-4_1)

1280 [17] Krishnendu Chatterjee, Hongfei Fu, Petr Novotný, and Rouzbeh Hasheminezhad. 2016. Algorithmic analysis of  
1281 qualitative and quantitative termination problems for affine probabilistic programs. In *Proceedings of the 43rd Annual  
1282 ACM SIGPLAN-SIGACT Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages, POPL 2016, St. Petersburg, FL, USA, January  
1283 20 - 22, 2016*, Rastislav Bodík and Rupak Majumdar (Eds.). ACM, 327–342. <https://doi.org/10.1145/2837614.2837639>

1284 [18] Krishnendu Chatterjee, Hongfei Fu, Petr Novotný, and Rouzbeh Hasheminezhad. 2018. Algorithmic Analysis of  
1285 Qualitative and Quantitative Termination Problems for Affine Probabilistic Programs. *ACM Trans. Program. Lang.  
1286 Syst.* 40, 2 (2018), 7:1–7:45. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3174800>

1287 [19] Krishnendu Chatterjee, Petr Novotný, and Dorde Zikelic. 2017. Stochastic invariants for probabilistic termination. In  
1288 *Proceedings of the 44th ACM SIGPLAN Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages, POPL 2017, Paris, France,  
1289 January 18-20, 2017*, Giuseppe Castagna and Andrew D. Gordon (Eds.). ACM, 145–160. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3009837.3009873>

1290 [20] Yu-Fang Chen, Chih-Duo Hong, Bow-Yaw Wang, and Lijun Zhang. 2015. Counterexample-Guided Polynomial Loop  
1291 Invariant Generation by Lagrange Interpolation. In *Computer Aided Verification - 27th International Conference, CAV  
1292 2015, San Francisco, CA, USA, July 18-24, 2015, Proceedings, Part I (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 9206)*, Daniel  
1293 Kroening and Corina S. Pasareanu (Eds.). Springer, 658–674. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-21690-4\\_44](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-21690-4_44)

1294 [21] Leonardo De Moura and Nikolaj Bjørner. 2008. Z3: An Efficient SMT Solver. In *Proceedings of the Theory and Practice of  
1295 Software, 14th International Conference on Tools and Algorithms for the Construction and Analysis of Systems* (Budapest,  
1296 Hungary) (TACAS'08/ETAPS'08). Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 337–340.

1297 [22] Leonardo Mendonça de Moura, Harald Rueß, and Maria Sorea. 2003. Bounded Model Checking and Induction:  
1298 From Refutation to Verification (Extended Abstract, Category A). In *Computer Aided Verification, 15th International  
1299 Conference, CAV 2003, Boulder, CO, USA, July 8-12, 2003, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 2725)*,  
1300 Warren A. Hunt Jr. and Fabio Somenzi (Eds.). Springer, 14–26. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-45069-6\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-45069-6_2)

1301 [23] Alastair F. Donaldson, Leopold Haller, Daniel Kroening, and Philipp Rümmer. 2011. Software Verification Using  
1302  $k$ -Induction. In *Static Analysis - 18th International Symposium, SAS 2011, Venice, Italy, September 14-16, 2011. Proceedings  
1303 (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 6887)*, Eran Yahav (Ed.). Springer, 351–368. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-23702-7\\_26](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-23702-7_26)

1304 [24] J. L. Doob. 1971. What is a Martingale? *The American Mathematical Monthly* 78, 5 (1971), 451–463. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00029890.1971.11992788>

1305 [25] Gy Farkas. 1894. A Fourier-féle mechanikai elv alkalmazásai. *Matematikai és Természettudományi Értesítő* 12 (1894),  
1306 457–472.

1307 [26] Shenghua Feng, Mingshuai Chen, Han Su, Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, and Naijun Zhan. 2023.  
1308 Lower Bounds for Possibly Divergent Probabilistic Programs. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 7, OOPSLA1 (2023), 696–726.  
1309 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3586051>

1310 [27] Yijun Feng, Lijun Zhang, David N. Jansen, Naijun Zhan, and Bican Xia. 2017. Finding Polynomial Loop Invariants for  
1311 Probabilistic Programs. In *Automated Technology for Verification and Analysis - 15th International Symposium, ATVA  
1312 2017, Pune, India, October 3-6, 2017, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 10482)*, Deepak D'Souza and  
1313 K. Narayan Kumar (Eds.). Springer, 400–416. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-68167-2\\_26](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-68167-2_26)

1314 [28] Hongfei Fu and Krishnendu Chatterjee. 2019. Termination of Nondeterministic Probabilistic Programs. In *Verification,  
1315 Model Checking, and Abstract Interpretation - 20th International Conference, VMCAI 2019, Cascais, Portugal, January  
1316 13-15, 2019, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 11388)*, Constantin Enea and Ruzica Piskac (Eds.).  
1317 Springer, 468–490. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-11245-5\\_22](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-11245-5_22)

1318 [29] Timon Gehr, Sasa Misailovic, and Martin T. Vechev. 2016. PSI: Exact Symbolic Inference for Probabilistic Programs. In  
1319 *Computer Aided Verification - 28th International Conference, CAV 2016, Toronto, ON, Canada, July 17-23, 2016, Proceedings,  
1320 Part I (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 9779)*, Swarat Chaudhuri and Azadeh Farzan (Eds.). Springer, 62–83.  
1321 [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-41528-4\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-41528-4_4)

1322 [30] Andrew D. Gordon, Thomas A. Henzinger, Aditya V. Nori, and Sriram K. Rajamani. 2014. Probabilistic programming.  
1323 In *Proceedings of the on Future of Software Engineering, FOSE 2014, Hyderabad, India, May 31 - June 7, 2014*, James D.  
1324 Herbsleb and Matthew B. Dwyer (Eds.). ACM, 167–181. <https://doi.org/10.1145/2593882.2593900>

[31] Friedrich Gretz, Joost-Pieter Katoen, and Annabelle McIver. 2013. Prinsys - On a Quest for Probabilistic Loop Invariants. In *Quantitative Evaluation of Systems - 10th International Conference, QEST 2013, Buenos Aires, Argentina, August 27-30, 2013. Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 8054)*, Kaustubh R. Joshi, Markus Siegle, Mariëlle Stoelinga, and Pedro R. D'Argenio (Eds.). Springer, 193–208. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-40196-1\\_17](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-40196-1_17)

[32] Marcel Hark, Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Jürgen Giesl, and Joost-Pieter Katoen. 2020. Aiming low is harder: induction for lower bounds in probabilistic program verification. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 4, POPL (2020), 37:1–37:28. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3371105>

[33] William B. Jones and W. J. Thron. 1984. Continued Fractions: Analytic Theory and Applications. <https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:118226015>

[34] Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, Christoph Matheja, and Federico Olmedo. 2016. Weakest Precondition Reasoning for Expected Run-Times of Probabilistic Programs. In *Programming Languages and Systems - 25th European Symposium on Programming, ESOP 2016, Held as Part of the European Joint Conferences on Theory and Practice of Software, ETAPS 2016, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, April 2-8, 2016, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 9632)*, Peter Thiemann (Ed.). Springer, 364–389. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-49498-1\\_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-49498-1_15)

[35] Benjamin Lucien Kaminski, Joost-Pieter Katoen, Christoph Matheja, and Federico Olmedo. 2018. Weakest Precondition Reasoning for Expected Runtimes of Randomized Algorithms. *J. ACM* 65, 5 (2018), 30:1–30:68. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3208102>

[36] Andrey Kofnov, Marcel Moosbrugger, Miroslav Stankovic, Ezio Bartocci, and Efstathia Bura. 2023. Exact and Approximate Moment Derivation for Probabilistic Loops With Non-Polynomial Assignments. *CoRR* abs/2306.07072 (2023). <https://doi.org/10.48550/ARXIV.2306.07072> arXiv:2306.07072

[37] Dexter Kozen. 1981. Semantics of Probabilistic Programs. *J. Comput. Syst. Sci.* 22, 3 (1981), 328–350. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0000\(81\)90036-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0000(81)90036-2)

[38] Hari Govind Vedaramana Krishnan, Yakir Vizel, Vijay Ganesh, and Arie Gurfinkel. 2019. Interpolating Strong Induction. In *Computer Aided Verification - 31st International Conference, CAV 2019, New York City, NY, USA, July 15-18, 2019, Proceedings, Part II (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 11562)*, Isil Dillig and Serdar Tasiran (Eds.). Springer, 367–385. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-25543-5\\_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-25543-5_21)

[39] Satoshi Kura, Natsuki Urabe, and Ichiro Hasuo. 2019. Tail Probabilities for Randomized Program Runtimes via Martingales for Higher Moments. In *Tools and Algorithms for the Construction and Analysis of Systems - 25th International Conference, TACAS 2019, Held as Part of the European Joint Conferences on Theory and Practice of Software, ETAPS 2019, Prague, Czech Republic, April 6-11, 2019, Proceedings, Part II (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 11428)*, Tomáš Vojnar and Lijun Zhang (Eds.). Springer, 135–153. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-17465-1\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-17465-1_8)

[40] Jia Lu and Ming Xu. 2022. Bisection Value Iteration. In *29th Asia-Pacific Software Engineering Conference, APSEC 2022, Virtual Event, Japan, December 6-9, 2022*. IEEE, 109–118. <https://doi.org/10.1109/APSEC57359.2022.00023>

[41] Garth P. McCormick. 1976. Computability of global solutions to factorable nonconvex programs: Part I - Convex underestimating problems. *Math. Program.* 10, 1 (1976), 147–175. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01580665>

[42] Marcel Moosbrugger, Miroslav Stankovic, Ezio Bartocci, and Laura Kovács. 2022. This is the moment for probabilistic loops. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 6, OOPSLA2 (2022), 1497–1525. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3563341>

[43] Theodore Samuel Motzkin. 1936. Beiträge zur Theorie der linearen Ungleichungen. (*No Title*) (1936).

[44] Julian Müllner, Marcel Moosbrugger, and Laura Kovács. 2024. Strong Invariants Are Hard: On the Hardness of Strongest Polynomial Invariants for (Probabilistic) Programs. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 8, POPL (2024), 882–910. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3632872>

[45] Van Chan Ngo, Quentin Carbonneaux, and Jan Hoffmann. 2018. Bounded expectations: resource analysis for probabilistic programs. In *Proceedings of the 39th ACM SIGPLAN Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation, PLDI 2018, Philadelphia, PA, USA, June 18-22, 2018*, Jeffrey S. Foster and Dan Grossman (Eds.). ACM, 496–512. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3192366.3192394>

[46] Mihai Putinar. 1993. Positive Polynomials on Compact Semi-algebraic Sets. *Indiana University Mathematics Journal* 42, 3 (1993), 969–984. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/24897130>

[47] Sriram Sankaranarayanan, Aleksandar Chakarov, and Sumit Gulwani. 2013. Static analysis for probabilistic programs: inferring whole program properties from finitely many paths. In *ACM SIGPLAN Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation, PLDI '13, Seattle, WA, USA, June 16-19, 2013*, Hans-Juergen Boehm and Cormac Flanagan (Eds.). ACM, 447–458. <https://doi.org/10.1145/2491956.2462179>

[48] Sriram Sankaranarayanan, Henny B. Sipma, and Zohar Manna. 2004. Constraint-Based Linear-Relations Analysis. In *Static Analysis, 11th International Symposium, SAS 2004, Verona, Italy, August 26-28, 2004, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 3148)*, Roberto Giacobazzi (Ed.). Springer, 53–68. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-27864-1\\_7](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-27864-1_7)

[49] Mary Sheeran, Satnam Singh, and Gunnar Stålmarck. 2000. Checking Safety Properties Using Induction and a SAT-Solver. In *Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design, Third International Conference, FMCAD 2000, Austin, Texas, USA, November 1-3, 2000, Proceedings (Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 1954)*, Warren A. Hunt Jr. and Steven D. Gao (Eds.). Springer, 1–12. [https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-44520-2\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-44520-2_1)

1373        Johnson (Eds.). Springer, 108–125. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-40922-8\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-40922-8_8)

1374 [50] Calvin Smith, Justin Hsu, and Aws Albarghouthi. 2019. Trace abstraction modulo probability. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 3, POPL (2019), 39:1–39:31. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3290352>

1375 [51] Toru Takisaka, Yuichiro Oyabu, Natsuki Urabe, and Ichiro Hasuo. 2021. Ranking and Repulsing Supermartingales for  
1376 Reachability in Randomized Programs. *ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.* 43, 2 (2021), 5:1–5:46. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3450967>

1377 [52] Jan-Willem van de Meent, Brooks Paige, Hongseok Yang, and Frank Wood. 2018. An Introduction to Probabilistic  
1378 Programming. *CoRR* abs/1809.10756 (2018). arXiv:1809.10756 <http://arxiv.org/abs/1809.10756>

1379 [53] Di Wang, Jan Hoffmann, and Thomas W. Reps. 2021. Central moment analysis for cost accumulators in proba-  
1380 bilistic programs. In *PLDI ’21: 42nd ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Programming Language Design and*  
1381 *Implementation, Virtual Event, Canada, June 20–25, 2021*, Stephen N. Freund and Eran Yahav (Eds.). ACM, 559–573.  
1382 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3453483.3454062>

1383 [54] Di Wang, Jan Hoffmann, and Thomas W. Reps. 2021. Expected-Cost Analysis for Probabilistic Programs and Semantics-  
1384 Level Adaption of Optional Stopping Theorems. *CoRR* abs/2103.16105 (2021). arXiv:2103.16105 <https://arxiv.org/abs/2103.16105>

1385 [55] Jinyi Wang, Yican Sun, Hongfei Fu, Krishnendu Chatterjee, and Amir Kafshdar Goharshady. 2021. Quantitative  
1386 analysis of assertion violations in probabilistic programs. In *PLDI ’21: 42nd ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on*  
1387 *Programming Language Design and Implementation, Virtual Event, Canada, June 20–25, 2021*, Stephen N. Freund and  
1388 Eran Yahav (Eds.). ACM, 1171–1186. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3453483.3454102>

1389 [56] Peixin Wang, Hongfei Fu, Amir Kafshdar Goharshady, Krishnendu Chatterjee, Xudong Qin, and Wenjun Shi. 2019.  
1390 Cost analysis of nondeterministic probabilistic programs. In *Proceedings of the 40th ACM SIGPLAN Conference on*  
1391 *Programming Language Design and Implementation, PLDI 2019, Phoenix, AZ, USA, June 22–26, 2019*, Kathryn S. McKinley  
1392 and Kathleen Fisher (Eds.). ACM, 204–220. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3314221.3314581>

1393 [57] Peixin Wang, Tengshun Yang, Hongfei Fu, Guanyan Li, and C.-H. Luke Ong. 2024. Static Posterior Inference of  
1394 Bayesian Probabilistic Programming via Polynomial Solving. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 8, PLDI, Article 202 (jun 2024),  
1395 26 pages. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3656432>

1396 [58] David Williams. 1991. *Probability with Martingales*. Cambridge University Press.

1397 [59] Fabian Zaiser, Andrzej S. Murawski, and C.-H. Luke Ong. 2025. Guaranteed Bounds on Posterior Distributions of  
1398 Discrete Probabilistic Programs with Loops. *Proc. ACM Program. Lang.* 9, POPL (2025), 1104–1135. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3704874>

1399

1400

1401

1402

1403

1404

1405

1406

1407

1408

1409

1410

1411

1412

1413

1414

1415

1416

1417

1418

1419

1420

1421

## 1422 A SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL FOR SECTION 2.2

1423

1424 In this section, we supplement the introduction of the variant of  $k$ -induction operators proposed  
 1425 in [40], some important properties of these two  $k$ -induction operators, the equivalence between  
 1426 them and all their proofs.

1427 Recall that in Section 2.2, we fix a lattice  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$  and a monotone operator  $\Phi : E \rightarrow E$ .

### 1429 A.1 Property of the Upper $k$ -Induction Operator in [11]

1430 We attach an important property of the upper  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi_u$  in [11] here.

1432 THEOREM A.1 (PARK INDUCTION FROM  $k$ -INDUCTION [11]). *For any  $u \in E$  and  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ , we have that*  
 1433  $\Phi(\Psi_u^k(u)) \sqsubseteq u \iff \Phi(\Psi_u^k(u)) \sqsubseteq \Psi_u^k(u)$ .

1434 The proof is given in [11, Lemma 2].

### 1436 A.2 Upper $k$ -Induction Operator in [40]

1437 First we recall the definition of the upper  $k$ -induction operator proposed in [40].

1439 *Definition A.2 (The  $k$ -Induction Operator in [40]).* The upper  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi$  is defined  
 1440 by:  $\Psi : E \rightarrow E, v \mapsto \Phi(v) \sqcap v$ .

1442 Intuitively, it can be seen as a natural tightening of the operator  $\Psi_u$ , which considers the meet  
 1443 with the input element  $v$  itself. Below we introduce some important properties of the operator  $\Psi$ .

1445 LEMMA A.3. *Let  $\Psi$  be the  $k$ -induction operator in [40] w.r.t.  $\Phi$ . Then*

1446 (1)  $\Psi$  is monotonic, i.e.,  $\forall v_1, v_2 \in E, v_1 \sqsubseteq v_2$  implies  $\Psi(v_1) \sqsubseteq \Psi(v_2)$ .  
 1447 (2) Iterations of  $\Psi$  starting from  $u$  are descending, i.e.,

$$1449 \dots \sqsubseteq \Psi^k(u) \sqsubseteq \Psi^{k-1}(u) \sqsubseteq \dots \sqsubseteq \Psi(u) \sqsubseteq u$$

1451 And thus we have for all  $m < n \in \mathbb{N}, \Psi^n(u) \sqsubseteq \Psi^m(u)$ .

1452 PROOF. For item (1), observe that if we have  $w_1 \sqsubseteq w_2$  and  $v_1 \sqsubseteq v_2$ , then we have  $w_1 \sqcap v_1 \sqsubseteq w_2 \sqcap v_2$ .

$$1454 \Psi(v_1) = \Phi(v_1) \sqcap v_1 \quad \text{(by definition of } \Psi\text{)} \\ 1455 \sqsubseteq \Phi(v_2) \sqcap v_2 \quad \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi\text{ and above property)} \\ 1456 = \Psi(v_2) \quad \text{(by definition of } \Psi\text{)}$$

1458 For item (2), we can immediately derived from the definition of  $\Psi$  as

$$1460 \Psi^k(u) = \Psi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) \quad \text{(by definition of } \Psi^k(u)\text{)} \\ 1461 = \Phi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u) \quad \text{(by definition of } \Psi\text{)} \\ 1462 \sqsubseteq \Psi^{k-1}(u) \quad \text{(by definition of } \sqcap\text{)}$$

1465  $\square$

1467 PROPOSITION A.4. *For any  $u \in E, \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqsubseteq u \iff \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqsubseteq \Psi^k(u)$ .*

1468 PROOF. The if-direction is trivial as  $\Psi^k(u) \sqsubseteq u$  (by Lemma A.3(2)). For the only-if direction:

$$\begin{aligned}
1471 \quad & \Psi^k(u) \sqsupseteq \Psi^{k+1}(u) && \text{(by Lemma A.3(2))} \\
1472 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi^k(u) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi) \\
1473 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi^k(u)) \\
1474 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap (\Phi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi) \\
1475 \quad & = (\Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Phi(\Psi^{k-1}(u))) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by associative law)} \\
1476 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.3(2))} \\
1477 \quad & \vdots \\
1478 \quad & = (\Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Phi(u)) \sqcap u && \text{(by unfolding } \Psi^k \text{ until } k = 1) \\
1479 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.3(2))} \\
1480 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
1481 \\
1482 \\
1483 \\
1484 \\
1485 \\
1486 \\
1487
\end{aligned}$$

□

### A.3 Equivalence between $\Psi_u$ and $\Psi$

THEOREM A.5 (EQUIVALENCE BETWEEN  $\Psi_u$  AND  $\Psi$ ). *For any element  $u \in E$ , the sequence  $\{\Psi_u^k(u)\}_{k \geq 0}$  of elements in  $E$  coincides with the sequence  $\{\Psi^k(u)\}_{k \geq 0}$ . In other words, for any natural number  $k \geq 0$ , we have that  $\Psi_u^k(u) = \Psi^k(u)$ .*

PROOF. Proof by mathematical induction. We denote  $X_k = \Psi_u^k(u)$  and  $Y_k = \Psi^k(u)$ . when  $k = 0$ ,  $X_0 = u = Y_0$ . When  $k = 1$ ,  $X_1 = \Phi(u) \sqcap u = Y_1$ , by definition of two operators, respectively.

Now we suppose that  $X_k = Y_k$ , i.e.,  $\Psi_u^k(u) = \Psi^k(u)$ , and we aim to prove that  $\Psi_u^{k+1}(u) = \Psi^{k+1}(u)$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
1491 \quad & X_{k+1} = \Psi_u(\Psi_u^k(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi_u^{k+1}(u)) \\
1492 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi_u^k(u)) \sqcap u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi_u) \\
1493 \\
1494 \quad & Y_{k+1} = \Psi(\Psi^k(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi^{k+1}(u)) \\
1495 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi^k(u) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi) \\
1496 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi^k(u)) \\
1497 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap (\Phi(\Psi^{k-1}(u)) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi) \\
1498 \quad & = (\Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Phi(\Psi^{k-1}(u))) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by associative law)} \\
1499 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Psi^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.3(2))} \\
1500 \\
1501 \quad & \vdots \\
1502 \\
1503 \quad & = (\Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap \Phi(u)) \sqcap u && \text{(by unfolding } \Psi^k \text{ until } k = 1) \\
1504 \quad & = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.3(2))} \\
1505 \\
1506 \\
1507 \\
1508 \\
1509 \\
1510 \\
1511 \\
1512 \\
1513 \\
1514 \\
1515 \\
1516
\end{aligned}$$

Since we suppose that  $\Psi_u^k(u) = \Psi^k(u)$ , we obtain that  $\Phi(\Psi_u^k(u)) \sqcap u = \Phi(\Psi^k(u)) \sqcap u$ , thus we have  $\Psi_u^{k+1}(u) = \Psi^{k+1}(u)$ , i.e.,  $X_{k+1} = Y_{k+1}$ . □

1520 **A.4 Supplementary Materials for the Dual  $k$ -Induction Operators  $\Psi'_u$  and  $\Psi'$**

1521  
1522 We first give the definition of the Dual  $k$ -Induction Operators  $\Psi'$ , which has been examined  
1523 in [40].

1524  
1525 *Definition A.6 (Dual  $k$ -Induction Operator in [40]).* The lower  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi'$  is given  
1526 by:  $\Psi' : E \rightarrow E, v \mapsto \Phi(v) \sqcup v$ .

1527 **LEMMA A.7.** *Fix a lattice  $(E, \sqsubseteq)$  and a monotone operator  $\Phi$ . For any element  $u \in E$ , both of these  
1528 two dual  $k$ -induction operators  $\Psi'_u$  and  $\Psi'$  have the following properties:*

1529 (1)  $\Psi'_u$  (resp.  $\Psi'$ ) is monotone.

1530 (2) Iterations of  $\Psi'_u$  (resp.  $\Psi'$ ) starting from  $u$  are ascending, i.e.,

$$1531 \quad u \sqsubseteq \Psi'_u(u) \sqsubseteq \dots (\Psi'_u)^{k-1}(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi'_u)^k(u) \dots$$

$$1533 \quad u \sqsubseteq \Psi'(u) \sqsubseteq \dots (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi')^k(u) \dots$$

1535 Thus we have for all  $m < n \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $(\Psi'_u)^m(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi'_u)^n(u)$  and  $(\Psi')^m(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi')^n(u)$ .

1536  
1537 PROOF. We only prove the case of dual  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi'_u$ , since the proof of the properties  
1538 of the dual  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi'$  is similar with that of  $\Psi'_u$ .

1539 For item (1), observe that if we have  $w_1 \sqsubseteq w_2$ , then we have  $w_1 \sqcup u \sqsubseteq w_2 \sqcup u$ . Assume that  $v_1 \sqsubseteq v_2$

$$\begin{aligned} 1540 \quad \Psi'_u(v_1) &= \Phi(v_1) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi'_h) \\ 1541 \quad &\sqsubseteq \Phi(v_2) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and above property)} \\ 1542 \quad &= \Psi'_u(v_2) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi'_h) \end{aligned}$$

1544  
1545 For item (2), we prove it by mathematical induction. We have  $u \sqsubseteq \Psi'_u(u)$  as  $\Psi'_u(u) = \Phi(u) \sqcup u$ .  
1546 We then assume that  $(\Psi'_u)^k(u) \sqsupseteq (\Psi'_h)^{k-1}(u)$ , and we prove that

$$\begin{aligned} 1547 \quad (\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u) &= \Psi'_u((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) && \text{(by definition of } (\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u)) \\ 1548 \quad &\sqsupseteq \Psi'_u((\Psi'_u)^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Psi'_u \text{ and assumption)} \\ 1549 \quad &= (\Psi'_u)^k(u) && \text{(by definition of } (\Psi'_u)^k(u)) \end{aligned}$$

1552 Thus the value sequence is an ascending chain. □

1553 **PROPOSITION A.8.** *For any element  $u \in E$ , the lower  $k$ -induction operators  $\Psi'_u$  and  $\Psi'$  have the  
1554 following properties:*

$$1555 \quad \Phi((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) \sqsupseteq u \iff \Phi((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) \sqsupseteq (\Psi'_u)^k(u)$$

$$1556 \quad \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqsupseteq u \iff \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqsupseteq (\Psi')^k(u)$$

1558 PROOF. For the case of the dual  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi'_u$ :

1559 The if-direction is trivial as  $(\Psi'_u)^k(u) \sqsupseteq u$  (by Lemma A.7(2)). For the only-if direction:

$$\begin{aligned} 1561 \quad (\Psi'_u)^k(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u) && \text{(by Lemma A.7(2))} \\ 1562 \quad &= \Psi'_u((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) && \text{(by the definition of } (\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u)) \\ 1563 \quad &= \Phi((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by the definition of } \Psi'_u) \\ 1564 \quad &= \Psi((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \end{aligned}$$

1566 For the case of the dual  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi'$ :

1569 The if-direction is trivial as  $(\Psi')^k(u) \sqsupseteq u$  (by Lemma A.7(2)). For the only-if direction:

$$\begin{aligned}
 1570 \quad & (\Psi')^k(u) \sqsubseteq (\Psi')^{k+1}(u) && \text{(by Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1571 \quad & = \Psi'((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the definition of } (\Psi')^{k+1}(u)) \\
 1572 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^k(u) && \text{(by the definition of } \Psi') \\
 1573 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by the definition of } (\Psi')^k(u)) \\
 1574 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by the definition of } \Psi') \\
 1575 \quad & = (\Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u))) \sqcup (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by associate law)} \\
 1576 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1577 \quad & \vdots \\
 1578 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1579 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1580 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1581 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
 1582 \quad & \vdots \\
 1583 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1584 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1585 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1586 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
 1587 \quad & \vdots \\
 1588 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1589 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1590 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1591 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
 1592 \quad & \vdots \\
 1593 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1594 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1595 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1596 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
 1597 \quad & \vdots \\
 1598 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1599 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1600 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1601 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by the premise)} \\
 1602 \quad & \vdots \\
 1603 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1604 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi(u) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1605 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1606 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by the definition of } (\Psi')^k(u)) \\
 1607 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) \sqcup \Psi'^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by the definition of } \Psi') \\
 1608 \quad & = (\Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u))) \sqcup \Psi'^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1609 \quad & = (\Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u))) \sqcup \Psi'^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by associative law)} \\
 1610 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1611 \quad & \vdots \\
 1612 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1613 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1614 \quad & \vdots \\
 1615 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1616 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1617 \quad & \vdots
 \end{aligned}$$

□

## A.5 Equivalence between $\Psi'_u$ and $\Psi'$

THEOREM A.9 (EQUIVALENCE BETWEEN  $\Psi'_u$  AND  $\Psi'$ ). *For any element  $u \in E$ , we have that the sequence  $\{(\Psi'_u)^k(u)\}_{k \geq 0}$  of elements in  $E$  coincides with the sequence  $\{(\Psi')^k(u)\}_{k \geq 0}$ . In other words, for any natural number  $k \geq 0$ , we have that  $(\Psi'_u)^k(u) = (\Psi')^k(u)$ .*

PROOF. Analogously, we proof it by mathematical induction.  $X_k = (\Psi'_u)^k(u)$  and  $Y_k = (\Psi')^k(u)$ . when  $k = 0$ ,  $X_0 = u = Y_0$ . When  $k = 1$ ,  $X_1 = \Phi(u) \sqcup u = Y_1$ , by definition of two dual operators, respectively.

Now we suppose that  $X_k = Y_k$ , i.e.,  $(\Psi'_u)^k(u) = (\Psi')^k(u)$ , and we aim to prove that  $(\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u) = (\Psi')^{k+1}(u)$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1600 \quad & X_{k+1} = \Psi'_u((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) && \text{(by definition of } (\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u)) \\
 1601 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi'_u)^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by definition of } \Psi'_u) \\
 1602 \quad & \vdots \\
 1603 \quad & Y_{k+1} = \Psi'((\Psi')^k(u)) && \text{(by definition of } (\Psi')^{k+1}(u)) \\
 1604 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^k(u) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1605 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } (\Psi')^k(u)) \\
 1606 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u)) \sqcup \Psi'^{k-1}(u)) && \text{(by definition of } \Psi') \\
 1607 \quad & = (\Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Phi((\Psi')^{k-1}(u))) \sqcup \Psi'^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by associative law)} \\
 1608 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup (\Psi')^{k-1}(u) && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1609 \quad & \vdots \\
 1610 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1611 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1612 \quad & \vdots \\
 1613 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1614 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1615 \quad & \vdots \\
 1616 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup \Psi'(u) && \text{(by unfolding } (\Psi')^k(u) \text{ until } k = 1) \\
 1617 \quad & = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u && \text{(by monotonicity of } \Phi \text{ and Lemma A.7(2))} \\
 1618 \quad & \vdots
 \end{aligned}$$

1618 Since we suppose that  $(\Psi'_u)^k(u) = (\Psi')^k(u)$ , we obtain that  $\Phi((\Psi'_u)^k(u) \sqcup u) = \Phi((\Psi')^k(u)) \sqcup u$ ,  
 1619 thus we have  $(\Psi'_u)^{k+1}(u) = (\Psi')^{k+1}(u)$ , i.e.,  $X_{k+1} = Y_{k+1}$ .  $\square$

## 1620 B SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL FOR SECTION 4

### 1621 B.1 Classical OST

1622 Optional Stopping Theorem (OST) is a classical theorem in martingale theory that characterizes  
 1623 the relationship between the expected values initially and at a stopping time in a supermartingale.  
 1624 Below we present the classical form of OST.

1625 **THEOREM B.1 (OPTIONAL STOPPING THEOREM (OST))** [58, CHAPTER 10]. *Let  $\{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  be a martingale (resp. supermartingale) adapted to a filtration  $\mathcal{F} = \{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  and  $\tau$  be a stopping time w.r.t the filtration  $\mathcal{F}$ . If we have that:*

- $\mathbb{E}(\tau) < \infty$ ;
- exists an  $M \in [0, \infty)$  such that  $|X_{n+1} - X_n| \leq M$  holds almost surely for every  $n \geq 0$ ,

1633 then it follows that  $(|X_\tau|) < \infty$  and  $\mathbb{E}(X_\tau) = \mathbb{E}(X_0)$  (resp.  $\mathbb{E}(X_\tau) \leq \mathbb{E}(X_0)$ ).

1635 Since the classical Optional Stopping Theorem [24, 58] requires bounded step-wise difference  
 1636  $|X_{n+1} - X_n|$  in a stochastic process  $\{X_n\}_{n \geq 0}$ , which cannot handle our problem due to the assignment  
 1637 commands in the loop body. To address this difficulty, We have sought several extended versions of  
 1638 OST, as proposed in [54, 56, 57], etc. Among which we find the OST variant proposed in [57] can  
 1639 handle our problem.

### 1641 B.2 Proof of Theorem 4.10

1642 **Theorem 4.10.** Suppose the loop  $P$  is affine. Let  $k$  be a positive integer and  $h$  be a polynomial  
 1643 potential function in the program variables with degree  $d$ . If there exist real numbers  $c_1 > 0$  and  
 1644  $c_2 > c_3 > 0$  such that

- (P1) there exists a uniform amplifier  $c$  satisfying  $c \leq e^{c_3/d}$ , and
- (P2) the termination time  $T$  of  $P$  has the *concentration property*, i.e.,  $\mathbb{P}(T > n) \leq c_1 \cdot e^{-c_2 \cdot n}$ .

1648 hold, then for any initial program state  $s^*$ , we have:

- $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -upper potential function  $h$ .
- $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \geq (\bar{\Psi}_h')^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \geq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -lower potential function  $h$ .

1652 **PROOF.** We first proof the soundness of upper potential functions. Let  $s_n$  be the random vector  
 1653 (random variable) of the program state at the  $n$ -th iteration of the probabilistic while loop  $P$ , where  
 1654  $s_0 = s^*$ , and let  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n \geq 0}$  be the filtration such that each  $\mathcal{F}_n$  is the  $\sigma$ -algebra that describes the  
 1655 first  $n$  iterations of the loop, i.e., the smallest  $\sigma$ -algebra that makes the random values during  
 1656 the first  $n$  executions measurable. This choice of  $\mathcal{F}_n$  is standard in previous martingale-based  
 1657 results [17–19, 56].

1658 We also define  $H = \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)$ . Note that  $H$  is piecewise linear or polynomial (by the definition of  
 1659  $\bar{\Psi}_h$  in Definition 4.4). By Definition 4.5 and the property that  $\bar{\Phi}(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h \iff \bar{\Phi}(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq$   
 1660  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)$  (Theorem A.1), we obtain that  $\forall s \in \text{Reach}(s^*)$ ,  $\bar{\Phi}(H)(s) \leq H(s)$ . We define the stochastic  
 1661 process  $\{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  by

$$1663 X_n := H(s_n).$$

1664 We first prove that the stochastic process  $\{X_n\}$  is a supermartingale. We discuss this in the following  
 1665 two scenarios:

1667 • if  $s_n \not\models \varphi$ , by the semantics of probabilistic while loop (see Section 2.3),  $s_{n+1} = s_n$ , and thus  
 1668  $X_{n+1} = X_n$ , which satisfies the conditions of supermartingale;  
 1669 • if  $s_n \models \varphi$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 1670 \quad \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[X_{n+1}|\mathcal{F}_n] &= \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[H(s_{n+1})|\mathcal{F}_n] \\
 1671 &= \mathbb{E}_{s_n}[H(s_{n+1})|\mathcal{F}_n] && \text{(by definition of conditional expectation)} \\
 1672 &= \text{pre}_C(H)(s_n) && \text{(by definition of pre-expectation)} \\
 1673 &= \bar{\Phi}(H)(s_n) && \text{(by definition of characteristic function)} \\
 1674 &\leq H(s_n) && \text{(by property of } H\text{)} \\
 1675 &= X_n \\
 1676 \\
 1677
 \end{aligned}$$

1678 where the property of conditional expectation is the “take out what is known” property  
 1679 of conditional expectation (see [58]). From (P1) and the definition of uniform amplifier  
 1680 (see Definition 4.8), for each program variable  $x$ , the value of  $x_n$  is bounded by  $|X_n| \leq$   
 1681  $c^n \cdot |x_0| + a \cdot (c^0 + \dots + c^{n-1}) \leq K_n \cdot c^n \leq K_n \cdot e^{c_3 n/d}$  for some positive constant  $K_n$ . From that  
 1682  $H$  is piecewise linear (resp. polynomial with degree  $d$ ), i.e.,  $H$  is linear (resp. polynomial  
 1683 with degree  $d$ ) on each segment, we can obtain  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}[X_n] = \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[H(s_n)] = \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[M_n \cdot c^n] < \infty$   
 1684 for some positive constant  $M_n > 0$  by the definition of  $X_n$ . Thus  $\{X_n\}$  is a supermartingale.  
 1685

1686 The condition (a) in Theorem 4.6 follows from the assumption that (P2)  $P$  has the concentration  
 1687 property.

1688 Then we prove the condition (b) in Theorem 4.6. From (P1), we have that for each program  
 1689 variable  $x$ , the value of  $x_n$  at  $n$ -th iteration, i.e., at the program state  $s_n$ , is bounded by  $K_n \cdot c^n$ . When  
 1690  $H$  is piecewise linear, i.e.,  $d = 1$ , we have that  $H(s_n) \leq M_n \cdot c^n$  for  $M_n > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1691 \quad |X_{n+1} - X_n| &= |H(s_{n+1}) - H(s_n)| \\
 1692 &\leq |H(s_{n+1})| + |H(s_n)| \\
 1693 &\leq M_n \cdot |c|^n + M_{n+1} \cdot |c|^{n+1} \\
 1694 &\leq (M_n + |c| \cdot M_{n+1}) \cdot |c|^n \\
 1695 &\leq b_1 \cdot e^{c_3 n} \\
 1696 \\
 1697
 \end{aligned}$$

1698 When  $H$  is piecewise polynomial with degree  $d$ , we have that  $H(s_n) \leq M_n \cdot c^{nd}$  for  $M_n > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1699 \quad |X_{n+1} - X_n| &= |H(s_{n+1}) - H(s_n)| \\
 1700 &\leq |H(s_{n+1})| + |H(s_n)| \\
 1701 &\leq M_n \cdot |c|^{nd} + M_{n+1} \cdot |c|^{(n+1)d} \\
 1702 &\leq (M_n + |c^d| \cdot M_{n+1}) \cdot |c|^{nd} \\
 1703 &\leq b_1 \cdot (e^{c_3/d})^{nd} \\
 1704 &\leq b_1 \cdot e^{c_3 n} \\
 1705 \\
 1706
 \end{aligned}$$

1707 Especially, if the uniform amplifier  $c$  is chosen as 1, then  $c_3$  can be chosen arbitrarily small, the  
 1708 prerequisites of this theorem always holds regardless of the values taken by  $c_2$  and  $d$ .

1709 By applying Theorem 4.6, we have that  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_T) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0)$ . Since the termination time  $T$  is a  
 1710 stopping time w.r.t. the filtration  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n \geq 0}$ , and there will be  $s_T \not\models \varphi$ , thus  $X_T = f(s_T) = X_f$ . We have  
 1711  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0) = H(s^*)$ . The second inequality, i.e.,  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)(\forall s^*)$  can be derived  
 1712 directly from the property that  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h) \preceq h$  holds (see Appendix A.2 and [11]). The case of lower  
 1713 potential functions is completely dual to the case of upper potential functions since we can consider  
 1714

1716 the stochastic process  $\{-X_n\}$ , that is, define the stochastic process by  $Y_n := -H(s_n)$ . The remaining  
 1717 proof is essentially the same.

□

1719

### 1720 B.3 Proof of Theorem 4.11

1721 **Theorem 4.11.** Let  $k$  be a positive integer. Suppose there exist real numbers  $c_1 > 0$  and  $c_2 > 0$  such  
 1722 that condition (P1') loop  $P$  has the bounded update property; and condition (P2) in Theorem 4.10  
 1723 holds, then for any initial program state  $s^*$ , we have

- 1724 •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -upper potential function  $h$ .
- 1725 •  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \geq (\bar{\Psi}_h')^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \geq h(s^*)$  holds for any  $k$ -lower potential function  $h$ .

1727

1728 PROOF. We first proof the soundness of upper potential functions. Let  $s_n$  be the random vector  
 1729 (random variable) of the program state at the  $n$ -th iteration of the probabilistic while loop  $P$ , where  
 1730  $s_0 = s^*$ , and let  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n \geq 0}$  be the filtration such that each  $\mathcal{F}_n$  is the  $\sigma$ -algebra that describes the  
 1731 first  $n$  iterations of the loop, i.e., the smallest  $\sigma$ -algebra that makes the random values during  
 1732 the first  $n$  executions measurable. This choice of  $\mathcal{F}_n$  is standard in previous martingale-based  
 1733 results [17–19, 56].

1734 We also define  $H = \bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)$ . Note that  $H$  is piecewise linear or polynomial (by the definition of  
 1735  $\bar{\Psi}_h$  in Definition 4.4). By Definition 4.5 and the property that  $\bar{\Phi}(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h \iff \bar{\Phi}(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq$   
 1736  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)$  (Theorem A.1), we obtain that  $\forall s \in \text{Reach}(s^*), \bar{\Phi}(H)(s) \leq H(s)$ . We define the stochastic  
 1737 process  $\{X_n\}_{n=0}^\infty$  by

$$1738 X_n := H(s_n).$$

1739

1740 We first prove that the stochastic process  $\{X_n\}$  is a supermartingale. We discuss this in the following  
 1741 two scenarios:

1742

- 1743 • if  $s_n \not\models \varphi$ , by the semantics of probabilistic while loop (see Section 2.3),  $s_{n+1} = s_n$ , and thus  
 $X_{n+1} = X_n$ , which satisfies the conditions of supermartingale;
- 1744 • if  $s_n \models \varphi$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 1745 \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[X_{n+1}|\mathcal{F}_n] &= \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[H(s_{n+1})|\mathcal{F}_n] \\
 1746 &= \mathbb{E}_{s_n}[H(s_{n+1})|\mathcal{F}_n] && \text{(by definition of conditional expectation)} \\
 1747 &= \text{pre}_C(H)(s_n) && \text{(by definition of pre-expectation)} \\
 1748 &= \bar{\Phi}(H)(s_n) && \text{(by definition of characteristic function)} \\
 1749 &\leq H(s_n) && \text{(by property of } H\text{)} \\
 1750 &= X_n
 \end{aligned}$$

1751

1752 where the property of conditional expectation is the “take out what is known” property of  
 1753 conditional expectation (see [58]). From (P1') that  $P$  has the bounded update property and  $H$  is a  
 1754 piecewise polynomial with degree  $d$ , i.e.,  $H$  is a polynomial with degree  $d$  on each segment, we can  
 1755 obtain  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}[X_n] = \mathbb{E}_{s^*}[H(s_n)] \leq \zeta \cdot n^d$  for a positive constant  $\zeta > 0$ , thus  $\{X_n\}$  is a supermartingale.

1756 The condition (a) in Theorem 4.6 follows from the assumption that (P2)  $P$  has the concentration  
 1757 property.

1758 Then we prove the condition (b) in Theorem 4.6. From that  $P$  has the bounded update property  
 1759 and  $H$  is a piecewise polynomial with degree  $d$ , we also have that  $|X_n| \leq \zeta \cdot n^d$  for a positive

1760

1765 constant  $\zeta > 0$ , thus we have

$$\begin{aligned} 1766 \quad |X_{n+1} - X_n| &\leq |X_{n+1}| + |X_n| \\ 1767 \quad &\leq \zeta \cdot n^d + \zeta \cdot (n+1)^d \\ 1768 \quad &\leq b_1 \cdot n^d \\ 1769 \end{aligned}$$

1770 Note that in this theorem,  $c_3$  in Theorem 4.6(b) is chosen arbitrarily small, therefore the prerequisites  
1771 of Theorem 4.6 always holds regardless of the values taken by  $c_2$ .

1772 By applying Theorem 4.6, we have that  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_T) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0)$ . Since the termination time  $T$  is a  
1773 stopping time w.r.t. the filtration  $\{\mathcal{F}_n\}_{n \geq 0}$ , and there will be  $s_T \not\models \varphi$ , thus  $X_T = f(s_T) = X_f$ . We  
1774 have  $\mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_f) \leq \mathbb{E}_{s^*}(X_0) = H(s^*)$ . The second inequality, i.e.,  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)(s^*) \leq h(s^*)(\forall s^*)$ , can be  
1775 derived directly from the property that  $\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h) \preceq h$  holds (see Appendix A.2 and [11]). The case of  
1776 lower potential functions is completely dual to the case of upper potential functions since we can  
1777 consider the stochastic process  $\{-X_n\}$ , that is, define the stochastic process by  $Y_n := -H(s_n)$ . The  
1778 remaining proof is essentially the same.

□

## 1782 C SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL FOR SECTION 5

### 1783 C.1 Supplementary Material for Brute-Force Arithmetic Expansion in Stage 2

1784 In this section, we supplement the brute-force arithmetic expansion that can simplify the  $k$ -induction  
1785 constraint. To transform the  $k$ -induction constraint  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  into a simpler form, our  
1786 algorithm further unrolls this  $k$ -induction conditions so that the minimum operations appear at  
1787 the outermost of the left-hand-side of the inequality. In detail, from the definition of the operator  
1788  $\bar{\Psi}_h$  (Definition 4.4), the unrolling is reduced to the recursive computation of *pre-expectation* and  
1789 the pointwise minimum operation. Following the definition of pre-expectation (Definition 4.2), the  
1790 unrolling can be done by the following reduction rules for functions  $f_1, \dots, f_m, g_1, \dots, g_n$ :

- 1791 (R1)  $\min\{f_1, \dots, f_m\} + \min\{g_1, \dots, g_n\} = \min_{1 \leq i \leq m, 1 \leq j \leq n} \{f_i + g_j\}$ ;
- 1792 (R2)  $c \cdot \min\{f_1, \dots, f_m\} = \min\{c \cdot f_1, \dots, f_m\}$  for constant  $c \geq 0$ ;
- 1793 (R3)  $[B] \cdot \min\{f_1, \dots, f_m\} = \min\{[B] \cdot f_1, \dots, [B] \cdot f_m\}$  for predicate  $B$ .

1794 By iterative applications of the reduction rules, the constraint  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  can be trans-  
1795 formed into a succinct form with only one minimum operation:

$$1796 \quad \min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h$$

1797 where  $h$  is the predefined polynomial template and each  $h_i$  ( $i = 1, \dots, m$ ) is a piecewise expression  
1798 derived from the unrolling that does not contain the minimum operation.

### 1799 C.2 Proof of Proposition 5.2

1800 We give a proof for Proposition 5.2 in this section.

1801 **Proposition 5.2.** The upper  $k$ -induction condition  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$  is equivalent to constraint  
1802  $\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h$ , where each  $h_i$  equals  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$  for some unique  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  from  
1803 the unfolding process above.

1804 PROOF. We concentrate on the left side of the constraint:  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^{k-1}(h)) \preceq h$ .

1805 We first proof the case of  $k = 2$ , i.e.,  $\bar{\Phi}_f(\bar{\Psi}_h^1(h)) \preceq h$ . Since our syntax of the probabilistic  
1806 programs is defined in a compositional style (see Fig. 1 in Section 2.3 for more details), we proof  
1807

1808

1814 by induction on the structure of programs. For simplicity, we denote  $pre_C([\Phi])$  by  $[\Phi(C)]$ , which  
 1815 represent the evaluation of  $[\Phi]$  after the execution of  $C$ .

- 1816 • Case  $C \equiv \text{skip}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1818 \quad & \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1819 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_C(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1820 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \overline{\Psi}_h(h) \\
 1821 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \min\{\overline{\Phi}_f(h), h\} \\
 1822 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot h, h\} \\
 1823 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + \min\{[\varphi] \cdot h, [\varphi] \cdot h\} \\
 1824 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot h \\
 1825 \quad &= \overline{\Phi}_f(h) \\
 1826 \\
 1827 
 \end{aligned}$$

1828 It corresponds to pre-expectation of the loop-free program unfolded with twice (only one  
 1829 program).

- 1830 • Case  $C \equiv x := e$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1832 \quad & \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1833 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_C(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1834 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \overline{\Psi}_h(h)([x/e]) \\
 1835 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot h([x/e]), h([x/e])\} \\
 1836 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi([x/e])] \cdot f([x/e]) + \\
 1837 \quad & \quad [\varphi([x/e])] \cdot h([x/e])([x/e]), h([x/e])\} \\
 1838 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi([x/e])] \cdot f([x/e]) + \\
 1839 \quad & \quad [\varphi \wedge \varphi([x/e])] \cdot h([x/e])([x/e]), [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot h([x/e])\} \\
 1840 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi([x/e])] \cdot f([x/e]) + \\
 1841 \quad & \quad [\varphi \wedge \varphi([x/e])] \cdot pre_{C;C}(h), [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot h([x/e])\} \\
 1842 \\
 1843 \\
 1844 
 \end{aligned}$$

1845 the expressions in the minimize operator correspond to pre-expectation of the two loop-free  
 1846 programs unfolded within twice (one for once, and another for twice).

- 1847 • Case  $C \equiv C_1; C_2$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1848 \quad & \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1849 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_C(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1850 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_{C_1}(pre_{C_2}(\min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_{C_1}(pre_{C_2}(h)), h\})) \\
 1851 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi(C_1; C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_1; C_2}(f) + \\
 1852 \quad & \quad [\varphi(C_1; C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_1; C_2}(h), pre_{C_1; C_2}(h)\} \\
 1853 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \varphi(C_1; C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_1; C_2}(f) + \\
 1854 \quad & \quad [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi(C_1; C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_1; C_2}(h), \\
 1855 \quad & \quad [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_{C_1; C_2}(h)\} \\
 1856 \\
 1857 \\
 1858 
 \end{aligned}$$

1859 the expressions in the minimize operator correspond to pre-expectation of the two loop-free  
 1860 programs unfolded within twice (one for once, and another for twice)

1863     • case  $C \equiv \{C_1\}[p]\{C_2\}$ .

1864  
 1865      $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h))$   
 1866      $= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot pre_{C_1}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h))$   
 1867      $= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot p \cdot pre_{C_1}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) + [\varphi] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h))$   
 1868

1869     wherein  
 1870

1871      $pre_{C_1}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) = pre_{C_1}(\min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot (p \cdot pre_{C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(h)), h\})$   
 1872      $= \min\{[\neg\varphi(C_1)] \cdot pre_{C_1}(f) + [\varphi(C_1)] \cdot$   
 1873      $(p \cdot pre_{C_1;C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_1;C_2}(h)), pre_{C_1}(h)\}$   
 1874

1875     and  
 1876

1877      $pre_{C_2}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) = pre_{C_2}(\min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot (p \cdot pre_{C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(h)), h\})$   
 1878      $= \min\{[\neg\varphi(C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_2}(f) + [\varphi(C_2)] \cdot$   
 1879      $(p \cdot pre_{C_2;C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2;C_2}(h)), pre_{C_2}(h)\}$   
 1880

1881     Thus we have  
 1882

1883  
 1884      $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h))$   
 1885      $= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot p \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi(C_1)] \cdot pre_{C_1}(f)$   
 1886      $+ [\varphi(C_1)] \cdot (p \cdot pre_{C_1;C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_1;C_2}(h)), pre_{C_1}(h)\} +$   
 1887      $[\varphi] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot \min\{[\neg\varphi(C_2)] \cdot pre_{C_2}(f)$   
 1888      $+ [\varphi(C_2)] \cdot (p \cdot pre_{C_2;C_1}(h) + (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2;C_2}(h)), pre_{C_2}(h)\}$   
 1889      $= \min\{[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi(C_1)] \cdot p \cdot pre_{C_1}(f) + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi(C_2)] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(f)$   
 1890      $+ [\varphi \wedge \varphi(C_1)] \cdot (p^2 \cdot pre_{C_1;C_1}(h) + p(1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_1;C_2}(h))$   
 1891      $+ [\varphi \wedge \varphi(C_2)] \cdot ((1 - p)p \cdot pre_{C_2;C_1}(h) + (1 - p)^2 \cdot pre_{C_2;C_2}(h)),$   
 1892      $[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi(C_1)] \cdot p \cdot pre_{C_1}(f) +$   
 1893      $[\varphi \wedge \varphi(C_1)] \cdot (p^2 \cdot pre_{C_1;C_1}(h) + p(1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_1;C_2}(h)) +$   
 1894      $[\varphi] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(h),$   
 1895      $[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi \wedge \neg\varphi(C_2)] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(f) +$   
 1896      $[\varphi \wedge \varphi(C_2)] \cdot ((1 - p)p \cdot pre_{C_2;C_1}(h) + (1 - p)^2 \cdot pre_{C_2;C_2}(h)) +$   
 1897      $[\varphi] \cdot p \cdot pre_{C_1}(h),$   
 1898      $[\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot p \cdot pre_{C_1}(h) + [\varphi] \cdot (1 - p) \cdot pre_{C_2}(h)$   
 1899

1900     The first expression corresponds to the case that we unfold for twice at each state we reach  
 1901     (after the execution of  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ ), and the second (resp. third) expression corresponds to the  
 1902     case that we unfold for twice at the state that we reach after the execution of  $C_1$  (resp.  $C_2$ )  
 1903     and unfold for once at the state that we reach after the execution of  $C_2$  (resp.  $C_1$ ). The fourth  
 1904     expression corresponds to the case that we unfold for once at both states, i.e., 1-induction  
 1905     principle.  
 1906

1912 • case  $C \equiv \text{if } (\phi) \{C_1\} \text{ else } \{C_2\}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1913 \quad & \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1914 \quad &= [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_C(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1915 \quad &= [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h))
 \end{aligned}$$

1918 wherein

$$\begin{aligned}
 1919 \quad \text{pre}_{C_1}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) &= \text{pre}_{C_1}(\min\{[\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi] \cdot ([\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(h)), h\}) \\
 1920 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(f) + [\phi(C_1)] \cdot \\
 1921 \quad & \quad ([\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_2}(h)), \text{pre}_{C_1}(h)\}
 \end{aligned}$$

1924 and

$$\begin{aligned}
 1925 \quad \text{pre}_{C_2}(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) &= \text{pre}_{C_2}(\min\{[\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi] \cdot ([\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(h)), h\}) \\
 1926 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(f) + [\phi(C_2)] \cdot \\
 1927 \quad & \quad ([\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_2}(h)), \text{pre}_{C_2}(h)\}
 \end{aligned}$$

1930 Thus we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 1931 \quad & \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(h)) \\
 1932 \quad &= [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(f) \\
 1933 \quad & \quad + [\phi(C_1)] \cdot ([\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_2}(h)), \text{pre}_{C_1}(h)\} + \\
 1934 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi] \cdot \min\{[\neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(f) \\
 1935 \quad & \quad + [\phi(C_2)] \cdot ([\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_1}(h) + [\neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_2}(h)), \text{pre}_{C_2}(h)\} \\
 1936 \quad &= \min\{[\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(f) + \\
 1937 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(f) + \\
 1938 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_2}(h) + \\
 1939 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_2}(h), \\
 1940 \quad & \quad [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(f) + \\
 1941 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_2}(h) + \\
 1942 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_2}(h), \\
 1943 \quad & \quad [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(f) + \\
 1944 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \phi \wedge \phi(C_1) \wedge \neg\phi(C_1)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1;C_2}(h) + \\
 1945 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(h), \\
 1946 \quad & \quad [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(f) + \\
 1947 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi \wedge \phi(C_2) \wedge \neg\phi(C_2)] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2;C_2}(h) + \\
 1948 \quad & \quad [\phi \wedge \phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(h), \\
 1949 \quad & \quad [\neg\phi] \cdot f + [\phi \wedge \phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_1}(h) + [\phi \wedge \neg\phi] \cdot \text{pre}_{C_2}(h)
 \end{aligned}$$

1953 The one-to-one relation is the same as that in the former case (probabilistic choice case).

1954 Then we proof the case of  $k > 2$  by mathematical induction. Suppose that the proposition  
 1955 holds when  $k = n$ , i.e., the upper  $n$ -induction condition  $\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{n-1}(h)) \preceq h$  is equivalent with  
 1956  $\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\} \preceq h$ , where each  $h_i$  uniquely corresponds to one  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  and is  
 1957 equal to  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$ , where  $\{C_1, \dots, C_m\}$  are all the loop-free programs generated by following the  
 1958 decision process in **Stage 2** in Section 5 within  $m$  unfolding.  
 1959

1961 Then we proof the case of  $n + 1$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 1962 \quad \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^n(h)) &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h(\overline{\Psi}_h^{n-1}(h))) \\
 1963 \quad &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\min\{\overline{\Phi}_f(\overline{\Psi}_h^{n-1}(h)), h\}) \\
 1964 \quad &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\min\{\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m\}, h\}) \\
 1965 \quad &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m, h\}) \\
 1966 \quad &= \overline{\Phi}_f(\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m, h\}) \\
 1967 \quad &= [\neg\varphi] \cdot f + [\varphi] \cdot \text{pre}_C(\min\{h_1, h_2, \dots, h_m, h\})
 \end{aligned}$$

1970 Through the same inference on the structure  $C$  as above, we show it is equivalent to  $\min\{g_1, g_2, \dots, g_M\}$ ,  
 1971 where  $M \geq m + 1$  and each  $g_i$  uniquely corresponds to one  $C_d \in \{C_1, \dots, C_M\}$  and is equal to  
 1972  $\text{pre}_{C_d}(h)$ , where  $\{C_1, \dots, C_M\}$  are all the loop-free programs generated by following the decision  
 1973 process in **Stage 2** in Section 5 within  $n + 1$  unfolding. Thus the proposition holds when  $k = n + 1$ .  
 1974 Notice that the operators  $\overline{\Phi}_f$  and pointwise min are noncommutative.

1975 By mathematical induction, the proposition holds for  $k \geq 2$ .  $\square$

1977 REMARK 5. In Proposition 5.2, We only propose the case of upper  $k$ -induction condition, and the case  
 1978 of lower  $k$ -induction condition is completely dual.

### 1980 C.3 Supplementary Material for the Pedagogical Explanation in Stage 2

1981 We now present a detailed mathematical analysis of the program in (5).

1982 Recall that we denote  $f$  as the return function, and denote  $\overline{\Phi}_f$  as the function given by

$$\overline{\Phi}_f(h)(x) := [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)](p \cdot h(a_1x + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot h(a_2x + b_2))$$

1986 for every function  $h : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ . We use the  $k$ -induction operator  $\Psi_h$  from [11] ( $k$  is dummy here)  
 1987 which is given by  $\Psi_h(g) := \min\{\overline{\Phi}_f(g), h\}$ . We apply the  $k = 2$ -induction condition to upper-bound  
 1988 the expected value of  $X_f$  and perform a key simplification for this condition via loop unfolding as  
 1989 follows. For the ease of understanding, we let  $H_1 = [\neg\varphi(a_1x + b_1)] \cdot f(a_1x + b_1) + [\varphi(a_1x + b_1)] \cdot$   
 1990  $(p \cdot h(a_1(a_1x + b_1) + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot h(a_2(a_1x + b_1) + b_2))$ , which intuitively represents that we unfold  
 1991 the loop once at the state of  $a_1x + b_1$ , and  $H_2 = [\neg\varphi(a_2x + b_2)] \cdot f(a_2x + b_2) + [\varphi(a_2x + b_2)] \cdot (p \cdot$   
 1992  $h(a_1(a_2x + b_2) + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot h(a_2(a_2x + b_2) + b_2))$ , which intuitively represents that we unfold  
 1993 the loop once at the state of  $a_2x + b_2$ .

- 1994 • **Case 1:** In this case, the loop is executed once, reaching two states  $a_1x + b_1$  and  $a_2x + b_2$ , and  
 1995 does not continue. In other words, we unfold the loop only once and obtain the loop-free  
 1996 program  $C_1$  as in Fig. 2a. This amounts to  $h_1 = [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)](p \cdot h(a_1x + b_1) + (1 -$   
 1997  $p) \cdot h(a_2x + b_2))$ , which is the expected value of  $h(x)$  after the execution of the program  $C_1$ .
- 1998 • **Case 2:** In this case, the loop is first executed once, reaching two states  $a_1x + b_1$  and  $a_2x + b_2$ .  
 1999 Then, we clarify two cases below.

- 2000 – At the state  $a_1x + b_1$ , we stop the execution of the loop and have the value  $h(a_1x + b_1)$ .
- 2001 – At the state  $a_2x + b_2$ , we continue the execution of the loop and obtain two branches: (i)  
 2002 if  $\varphi$  is not satisfied, we directly have the return function  $f(a_2x + b_2)$ ; (ii) if  $\varphi$  is satisfied,  
 2003 we arrive at the states  $a_1(a_2x + b_2) + b_1$  and  $a_2(a_2x + b_2) + b_2$ .

2004 The unfolding process above generates a loop-free program  $C_2$  (see Fig. 2b), and  $h_2$  is derived  
 2005 from the program  $C_2$  in a way similar to  $h_1$ . We have that  $h_2 = [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)] \cdot$   
 2006  $(p \cdot h(a_1x + b_1) + (1 - p) \cdot H_2)$ , which is the expected value of  $h(x)$  after the execution of  
 2007 the program  $C_2$ .

- **Case 3:** This case is similar to **Case 2**, with the only difference that we choose to continue the execution of the loop at the state  $a_1x + b_1$  and do not unfold the loop at  $a_2x + b_2$ . Then, we clarify two cases below.
  - At the state  $a_1x + b_1$ , we continue the execution of the loop and we will attain two branches: (i) if  $\varphi$  is not satisfied, output the return function  $f(a_1x + b_1)$ ; (ii) if  $\varphi$  is satisfied, we will arrive at the states  $a_1(a_1x + b_1) + b_1$  and  $a_2(a_1x + b_1) + b_2$ .
  - At the state of  $a_2x + b_2$ , we stop the execution of the loop and have the value  $h(a_2x + b_2)$ . This generates a loop-free program  $C_3$  (see Fig. 2c), from which  $h_3$  is derived similar to  $h_1, h_2$ . We have that  $h_3 = [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)] \cdot (p \cdot H_1 + (1-p) \cdot h(a_2x + b_2))$ , which is the expected value of  $h(x)$  after the execution of the program  $C_3$ .
- **Case 4:** In this case, at both the states  $a_1x + b_1$  and  $a_2x + b_2$ , we choose to execute the loop once more. This generates a loop-free program  $C_4$  (see Fig. 2d).  $h_4$  is derived from the program  $C_4$  similar to the previous cases. We have that  $h_4 = [\neg\varphi(x)] \cdot f(x) + [\varphi(x)] \cdot (p \cdot H_1 + (1-p) \cdot H_2)$ , which is the expected value of  $h(x)$  after the execution of the program  $C_4$ .

#### C.4 Supplementary Material for Stage 4

Motzkin’s Transposition Theorem is a classical theorem that provides a dual characterization for the satisfiability of a system of strict and non-strict inequalities. Below we present the original Motzkin’s Transposition Theorem.

THEOREM C.1 (MOTZKIN’S TRANSPOSITION THEOREM [43]). *Given the set of linear, and strict linear, inequalities over real-valued variables  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$ ,*

$$S = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{i=1}^n \alpha_{(1,i)} \cdot x_i + \beta_1 \leq 0 \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{i=1}^n \alpha_{(m,i)} \cdot x_i + \beta_m \leq 0 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } T = \begin{bmatrix} \sum_{i=1}^n \alpha_{(m+1,i)} \cdot x_i + \beta_{m+1} < 0 \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{i=1}^n \alpha_{(m+k,i)} \cdot x_i + \beta_{m+k} < 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

in which  $\alpha_{(1,1)}, \dots, \alpha_{(m+k,n)}$  and  $\beta_1, \dots, \beta_{m+k}$  are real-valued, we have that  $S$  and  $T$  simultaneously are not satisfiable (i.e., they have no solution in  $x$ ) if and only if there exist non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$  such that either the condition (A<sub>1</sub>):

$$0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, 0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, 1 = (\sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \beta_i) - \lambda_0,$$

or condition (A<sub>2</sub>): at least one coefficient  $\lambda_i$  for  $i$  in the range  $\{m+1, \dots, m+k\}$  is non-zero and

$$0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, 0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, 0 = (\sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \beta_i) - \lambda_0.$$

In our work, we consider the variant form of Motzkin’s Transposition Theorem (see Theorem 5.5). Theorem 5.5 is first proposed in [18, Theorem 4.5 and Remark 4.6] without proof. We give a complete proof here.

**Theorem 5.5.** [Corollary of Motzkin’s Transposition Theorem] Let  $S$  and  $T$  be the same systems of linear inequalities as that in Theorem C.1. If  $S$  is satisfiable, then  $S \wedge T$  is unsatisfiable iff there exist non-negative reals  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$  and at least one coefficient  $\lambda_i$  for  $i \in \{m+1, \dots, m+k\}$  is non-zero, such that:

$$0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, 0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, 0 = (\sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \beta_i) - \lambda_0.$$

i.e., the condition (A<sub>2</sub>) in Theorem C.1.

Before we proof the theorem, we introduce the desired theorem: Farkas’s Lemma:

LEMMA C.2 (FARKAS'S LEMMA [25]). Consider the following system of linear inequalities over real-valued variables  $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$ ,

$$S = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_{(1,1)}x_1 & + \dots + & \alpha_{(1,n)}x_n & + \beta_1 & \leq 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ \alpha_{(m,1)}x_1 & + \dots + & \alpha_{(m,n)}x_n & + \beta_m & \leq 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

When  $S$  is satisfiable, it entails a given linear inequality

$$\phi : c_1x_1 + \dots + c_nx_n + d \leq 0$$

if and only if there exist non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m$ , such that

$$c_1 = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, c_n = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, d = \left( \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \beta_i \right) - \lambda_0$$

Furthermore,  $S$  is unsatisfiable if and only if the inequality  $1 \leq 0$  can be derived as shown above.

Now we proof the corollary (Theorem 5.5).

PROOF. Proof by contradiction. According to Motzkin's Transposition Theorem,  $S$  and  $T$  have no solution in  $x$  if and only if there exists non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$  such that either condition  $(A_1)$  or  $(A_2)$  is satisfied. We first proof  $(\lambda_{m+1} \neq 0) \vee (\lambda_{m+2} \neq 0) \vee \dots \vee (\lambda_{m+k} \neq 0)$ .

If it is not satisfied, we assume that  $\lambda_{m+1} = \dots = \lambda_{m+k} = 0$ . Then we know the condition  $(A_1)$  must be satisfied and we have (By applying the assumption  $\lambda_{m+1} = \dots = \lambda_{m+k} = 0$ ):

$$0 = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, 0 = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \beta_i = \lambda_0 + 1 \geq 1,$$

By applying Farkas's Lemma, we have:

$$c_1 = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)} = 0, \dots, c_n = \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)} = 0, d = \left( \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i \beta_i \right) - \lambda_0 = \lambda_0 + 1 - \lambda_0 = 1,$$

Thus we have:

$$\phi = c_1x_1 + \dots + c_nx_n + d = d = 1 \leq 0$$

if and only if  $S$  is not satisfiable, which contradicts the assumption, so the assumption does not hold. We have proved  $(\lambda_{m+1} \neq 0) \vee (\lambda_{m+2} \neq 0) \vee \dots \vee (\lambda_{m+k} \neq 0)$ .

If condition  $(A_1)$  is satisfied, then exists non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$  and  $(\lambda_{m+1} \neq 0) \vee (\lambda_{m+2} \neq 0) \vee \dots \vee (\lambda_{m+k} \neq 0)$  (what we just prove) such that

$$0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,1)}, \dots, 0 = \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \alpha_{(i,n)}, 1 = \left( \sum_{i=1}^{m+k} \lambda_i \beta_i \right) - \lambda_0,$$

let  $\lambda'_0 = \lambda_0 + 1 \geq 0$  and we can find that it also satisfies the condition  $(A_2)$ , that is  $A_1 \implies A_2$ . Thus, Motzkin's Transposition Theorem can be simplified as: If  $S$  is satisfiable, then  $S$  and  $T$  have no solution in  $x$  if and only if there exists non-negative real numbers  $\lambda_0, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_{m+k}$ , such that:

$$((A_1 \vee A_2) \wedge (A_1 \implies A_2)) \iff A_2$$

Thus we prove Theorem 5.5.  $\square$

## 2108 C.5 Application of Putinar’s Positivstellensatz [46]

2109 We recall Putinar’s Positivstellensatz below.

2110 **THEOREM C.3 (PUTINAR’S POSITIVSTELLENSATZ [46]).** *Let  $V$  be a finite set of real-valued variables and  $g, g_1, \dots, g_m \in \mathbb{R}[V]$  be polynomials over  $V$  with real coefficients. Consider the set  $\mathcal{S} := \{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^V \mid g_i(\mathbf{x}) \geq 0 \text{ for all } 1 \leq i \leq m\}$  which is the set of all real vectors at which every  $g_i$  is non-negative. If (i) there exists some  $g_k$  such that the set  $\{\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^V \mid g_k(\mathbf{x}) \geq 0\}$  is compact and (ii)  $g(\mathbf{x}) > 0$  for all  $\mathbf{x} \in \mathcal{S}$ , then we have that*

$$2116 \quad g = f_0 + \sum_{i=1}^m f_i \cdot g_i \quad (15)$$

2117 for some polynomials  $f_0, f_1, \dots, f_m \in \mathbb{R}[V]$  such that each polynomial  $f_i$  is the a sum of squares (of 2118 polynomials in  $\mathbb{R}[V]$ ), i.e.  $f_i = \sum_{j=0}^k q_{i,j}^2$  for polynomials  $q_{i,j}$ ’s in  $\mathbb{R}[V]$ .

2119 In our comparison, we utilize the sound form in (15) for witnessing a polynomial  $g$  to be non- 2120 negative over a semi-algebraic set  $P$  for each inductive constraint  $\forall x \in P, g(x) \geq 0$ .

2121 In our experiments, the maximum degree of unknown SOS polynomials is set to the degree of 2122 the polynomial template plus 2.

## 2124 D SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL FOR SECTION 6

### 2125 D.1 Continued Fraction

2126 Continued fraction can represent a real number  $r$  by an expression as follows:

$$2128 \quad r = a_0 + \cfrac{1}{a_1 + \cfrac{1}{a_2 + \cfrac{1}{\ddots}}}$$

2129 and  $r$  is abbreviated as  $[a_0, a_1, a_2, \dots]$ . In our implementation, we first transform each output float 2130 coefficient into its continued fraction form  $[a_0, a_1, a_2, \dots]$ . Then we perform the truncation operation 2131 that we find the first  $a_i (i \geq 1)$  that is greater than a large threshold, for which we choose 100, 2132 and truncate from there (including this number). We keep only the previous parts, as our rational 2133 approximation results.

### 2137 D.2 Experimental Results of Piecewise Linear Lower Bounds

2138 We present the experimental results of piecewise linear lower bounds in this section. For the linear 2139 lower bounds, we consider the same benchmarks and return functions  $f$  as in Section 6.1, and use 2140 the same invariant from the *External Inputs* for each benchmark.

2141 **Answering RQ1.** We present the experimental results for the synthesis of piecewise linear lower 2142 bounds on the 13 benchmarks in Table 5. In this table, we only show the piecewise results with 2143  $(k \leq 3)$ -induction. We observe that on most of the benchmarks, we can obtain a linear lower 2144 bound via the conventional approach, i.e., 1-induction, while the piecewise linear lower bounds 2145 we synthesize are better (tighter) with  $(k > 1)$ -induction. Only on the benchmark GROWING 2146 WALK-VARIANT, we require  $(k > 1)$ -induction to synthesize a lower bound. Moreover, our  $k$ - 2147 induction-based approach can produce results within a few minutes.

2148 **Answering RQ2.** We answer RQ2 by comparing our approach with the most related approaches [5, 2149 10] in Table 5. The relevant explanations for RQ2 in Table 5 are totally the same to Table 1. These 2150 two relevant works require a (possibly piecewise) lower bound to be verified as an additional 2151 program input and return a sub-invariant that is sufficient to *verify* the input lower bound, which 2152 is the most different aspect from our work. CEGISPRO2 produce the results by a proof rule derived 2153 from the original OST (see Section 6 in [10] and Appendix B.1), while we apply an extended 2154 OST (see Theorem 4.6). To have a richer comparison, we also feed our benchmarks paired with 2155

Table 5. Experimental Results for **RQ1** and **RQ2**, Linear Case (Lower Bounds). " $f$ " stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, " $T(s)$ " (of our approach) stands for the execution time of our approach (in seconds), including the parsing from the program input, transforming the  $k$ -induction constraint into the bilinear problems, bilinear solving time and verification time. "Conventional Approach ( $k = 1$ )" stands for the monolithic linear upper bound synthesized via 1-induction, " $k$ " stands for the  $k$ -induction we apply, "Solution" stands for the linear candidate solved by Gurobi, and "Piecewise Linear Upper Bound" stands for our piecewise results. "Result" stands for the synthesized results by other approaches and " $T(s)$ " (of their approaches) stands for the execution time of their tools.

Benchmark	$f$	Conventional Approach ( $k = 1$ )		Our Approach				CEGISPRO2		EXIST	
		Result	$T(s)$	$k$	Solution	Piecewise Linear Lower Bound	$T(s)$	Result	$T(s)$	Result	$T(s)$
GEO	$x$	$x$	0.33	3	$x$	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + \frac{3}{4})$	2.19	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + \frac{3}{4})$	0.06	$x + [c = 0]$	83.01
$\kappa$ -GEO	$y$	$y$	100.18	3	$y$	$[k > N] \cdot y + [k \leq N] \cdot (0.75x + y + 0.25)$	133.81	$[k > N] \cdot y + [k \leq N] \cdot (-k + N + x + y + 1)$	0.2	$y + [k \leq n] \cdot (0.8x - 0.3k + 0.3n + 0.5)$	239.95
BIN-RAN	$y$	$-0.5i + y + 5$	1.18	2	$\frac{21}{29} * i + y + \frac{210}{29}$	$[i > 10] \cdot y + [1 < i \leq 10] \cdot (-\frac{21}{29}i + y + \frac{9}{20}x + \frac{1068}{145})$	106.59	$[i > 10] \cdot y + [i \leq 10] \cdot (\frac{9}{53059} * x + y - \frac{53059}{112955} * i + \frac{154900}{22591})$	0.26	fail	-
COIN	$i$	$i$	100.51	2	$i$	$[y \neq x] \cdot i + [y = x] \cdot (i + \frac{13}{8})$	5.99	$[y \neq x] \cdot i + [y = x] \cdot (i + \frac{13}{8})$	0.07	$i + [x = y] \cdot 2.2$	116.67
MART	$i$	$i$	0.37	3	$i$	$[x \leq 0] \cdot i + [x > 0] \cdot (i + 1.5)$	2.44	violation of non-negativity	-	$i + [x > 0] \cdot 2$	122.93
GROWINGWALK	$y$	$x + y$	100.16	3	$x + y$	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + \frac{5}{4})$	101.80	violation of non-negativity	-	fail	-
GROWINGWALK-VARIANT	$y$	-	-	3	$y - 1$	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (y + 0.5x - 1) + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (y + 0.5x - 1.5) + [2 \leq x] \cdot (y + 0.75x - 2)$	125.53	violation of non-negativity	-	fail	-
EXPECTED TIME	$t$	$1.1111x + t$	0.25	3	$1.240x + t$	$[0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (0.124x + t + 0.9) + [1 \leq x \leq 10] \cdot (1.1284x + t + 1.9116)$	125.54	violation of non-negativity	-	fail	-
ZERO-CONF-VARIANT	$cur$	$cur$	100.32	3	$cur$	$[start == 0 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 1.9502) + [start \geq 1 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 0.287)$	183.63	violation of non-negativity	-	inner error	-
EQUAL-PROB-GRID	$goal$	$goal$	100.38	2	$goal$	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \vee goal \neq 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	139.80	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \vee goal \neq 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	0.1	inner error	-
REVBIN	$z$	$z + 2x - 2$	100.14	3	$z + 2x - 2$	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (z + x) + [x \geq 2] \cdot (z + 2x - 2)$	129.46	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [x \geq 1] \cdot (z + 2x - 2)$	0.11	$z + [x > 0] \cdot 2x$	122.85
FAIR COIN	$i$	$i$	100.34	3	$i$	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x = 0 \wedge y = 0] \cdot (i + \frac{5}{4})$	43.84	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x = 0 \wedge y = 0] \cdot (i + \frac{5}{4})$	0.06	$i + [x + y = 0] \cdot 1.3$	82.67
ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT	$y$	$y$	0.32	3	$y$	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{11}{8}y$	2.28	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{11}{8}y$	0.21	$y + [x = 0] \cdot 0.4y$	98.05

the piecewise lower bounds synthesized by our approach to CEGISPRO2. On 5 of our benchmarks (e.g., GROWING WALK-VARIANT, ZERO-CONF-VARIANT, etc), it reports failure (violation of non-negativity). On 6 of our benchmarks, CEGISPRO2 produce the same results with our inputs. Only on two benchmarks ( $\kappa$ -GEO, BIN-RAN) CEGISPRO2 produce a different result to verify our inputs.

For the comparison with EXIST, we note that EXIST synthesizes sub-invariants without the application of OST, which might be unsound for proving the input lower bounds (see also Section 7 in [10]). We compare with their tool on our benchmarks by assuming the soundness of their lower bounds and feed them our piecewise lower bounds as an additional program input. On benchmarks GEO,  $\kappa$ -GEO, COIN, REVBIN, MART, FAIR COIN, ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT, their tool can generate a tighter sub-invariant to verify our piecewise lower bound. On these benchmarks, due to the existence of exact invariants, they are usually able to find a tighter sub-invariant by a heuristic search based on sampling and machine learning at the cost of the long time (usually about or even more than 100s). For the remaining benchmarks, either they cannot generate sub-invariants or there are internal errors within their tool.

2206 In conclusion, our approaches can handle many benchmarks that these two works [5, 10] cannot  
 2207 handle. When feeding our benchmarks with the bounds synthesized through our approach to  
 2208 CEGISPRO2 and EXIST, they fail on about 40% of our benchmarks. Over most of the benchmarks that  
 2209 CEGISPRO2 and our approach can handle, our bounds are comparable with theirs. Over most of the  
 2210 benchmarks that EXIST and our approach can handle, they spend much more time to generate a  
 2211 slightly tighter bound.

2212  
 2213 **Answering RQ3.** Similarly to the upper case, we compare our piecewise linear lower bounds with  
 2214 monolithic polynomial lower bounds synthesized via 1-induction, as shown in Table 6. From the  
 2215 comparison result "PCT" in Table 6, we observe that on most of our benchmarks, our piecewise  
 2216 linear lower bounds are significantly tighter (i.e., greater) than monolithic polynomial lower bounds.  
 2217

### 2218 D.3 Experimental Results of Piecewise Polynomial Lower Bound 2219

2220 In this section, we present the experimental results of piecewise polynomial lower bounds. For the  
 2221 piecewise polynomial lower bounds, we consider the same benchmarks and return functions  $f$  as  
 2222 in Section 6.2, and use the same invariant as the *External Inputs* for each benchmark.  
 2223

2224 **Answering RQ1.** We present the experimental results for the synthesis of piecewise polynomial  
 2225 lower bounds on the 20 benchmarks in Table 7. The experimental results show that our approach  
 2226 can compute piecewise polynomial lower bounds for most of the benchmarks within around 10  
 2227 seconds. Especially, on the benchmarks BIN0, BIN2, DEPRV, SUM0, PRINSYS, the lower bounds we  
 2228 obtain are the same with the upper bounds we obtain in Section 6.2 (see Table 3 for more details),  
 2229 which shows that we obtain the exact expected value of  $X_f$  after the execution of the loop, i.e., the  
 2230 tightest lower bounds, on these 5 benchmarks.

2231 **Answering RQ2.** We answer RQ2 by comparing our approach with the relevant work EXIST  
 2232 in Table 7. Since their tool requires a lower bound to be verified as an extra program input, we feed  
 2233 them our lower bounds (the column "Solution  $h^*$ " in Table 7) synthesized by our approach. Over  
 2234 these benchmarks, they only successfully synthesize a sub-invariant to verify our lower bounds on  
 2235 PRINSYS and the sub-invariant they generate is the same as our piecewise lower bound. For the  
 2236 benchmarks BIN0, BIN2, SUM0, they can learn some candidates for sub-invariants but they are not  
 2237 able to verify them so that they fail to generate a sub-invariant. For the other 16 benchmarks, they  
 2238 fail to generate due to some inner errors within their tool.  
 2239

2240 **Answering RQ3.** Similarly to the upper case, we compare our piecewise polynomial lower bounds  
 2241 with higher degree monolithic polynomial lower bounds synthesized via 1-induction, as shown  
 2242 in Table 8. For a fair comparison, we generate the polynomial bounds with the same invariant and  
 2243 optimal objective function for each benchmark. The degree of monolithic polynomial bounds is  
 2244 also set to be not greater than 5 in this experiment.  
 2245

2246 From the comparison results "PCT", We show that on all the benchmarks except BRP, FIG-6, CAV-5,  
 2247 our piecewise polynomial bounds are significantly tighter than monolithic polynomial bounds.  
 2248 Although our running time is also a bit longer than that of monolithic polynomial experiments, our  
 2249 approach allows to synthesize lower-degree polynomials while achieving better precision against  
 2250 higher-degree polynomials. This advantage is critical as the synthesis of higher-degree polynomials  
 2251 suffers from a large amount of numerical errors as stated previously. Thus our approach has a value  
 2252 to use lower-degree piecewise polynomials to surpass the numerical problem of higher-degree  
 2253 polynomials.

Table 6. Experimental Results for RQ3, Linear Case (Lower Bounds). " $f$ " stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, " $k$ " stands for the  $k$ -induction condition we apply in this comparison, "Monolithic Polynomial via 1-Induction" stands for the monolithic polynomial bounds synthesized via 1-induction, and "d" stands for the degree of polynomial template we use, "PCT" stands for the percentage of the points that our piecewise lower bound are lower (i.e., not better) than monolithic polynomial.

Benchmark	$f$	Our Approach		Monolithic Polynomial via 1-induction		PCT
		$k$	Piecewise Linear Lower Bound	d	Monolithic Polynomial Lower Bound	
GEO	$x$	4	$[c > 0] \cdot x + [c \leq 0] \cdot (x + \frac{7}{8})$	3	$-0.0313 - 0.1902 * c + 1.0478 * x - 0.3980 * c^2 + 0.0695 * x * c - 0.0019 * x^2 - 0.1595 * x * c^2 + 0.07227 * x^2 * c - 0.0147 * x^3$	0.0%
$k$ -GEO	$y$	3	$[k > N] \cdot y + [k \leq N] \cdot (0.75x + y + 0.25)$	2	$44.6223 * N - 221.2813 - 0.7791 * k + 1.0000 * y + 0.9281 * x - 2.1922 * N^2 - 0.1043 * x^2$	4.19%
BIN-RAN	$y$	2	$[i > 10] \cdot y + [1 < i \leq 10] \cdot (-\frac{21}{29}i + y + \frac{9}{20}x + \frac{1068}{145})$	3	$-22.0746 - 24.4593 * i + 33.7063 * y + 20.7709 * x + 1.4945 * i^2 + 0.2057 * y * i + 0.0232 * y^2 + 0.4741 * x * i + 0.2689 * x * y + 1.9807 * x^2 + 0.0006 * i^3 - 0.3133 * y * i^2 - 0.0111 * y^2 * i + 0.0049 * y^3 - 0.4668 * x * i^2 + 0.0036 * x * y * i + 0.0105 * x * y^2 - 0.7437 * x^3 + 0.04213 * x^2 * y - 0.7531 * x^2 * i$	33.39%
COIN	$i$	4	$[y \neq x] \cdot i + [y = x] \cdot (i + \frac{129}{64})$	2	$2.6655 + 1.0002 * i - 3622.3830 * y - 5419.0667 * x - 0.0001 * i^2 + 0.0007 * y * i + 3619.71553 * y^2 - 0.0008 * x * i + 1827.4383 * x * y + 3594.2952 * x^2$	2.0%
MART	$i$	4	$[x \leq 0] \cdot i + [x > 0] \cdot (i + \frac{7}{4})$	2	$1.0000 * i + 39.9996 * x - 199.9958 * x^2$	1.0%
GROWING WALK	$y$	4	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [x \geq 0] \cdot (x + y + \frac{13}{8})$	3	$-0.0004 + 1.0003 * y + 1.3463 * x - 0.0001 * y^2 - 0.0010 * x * y - 0.0590 * x^2 + 0.0007 * x^2 * y - 0.0022 * x^3$	0.0%
GROWING WALK VARIANT	$y$	3	$[x < 0] \cdot y + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (0.5x + y - 1) + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (0.5x + y - 1.5) + [2 \leq x] \cdot (0.75x + y - 2)$	3	$-1.0000 + 1.0000 * y - 0.3903 * x - 0.0734 * y^2 + 0.0484 * x * y + 0.4758 * x^2 - 0.0250 * x * y^2 - 0.0484 * x^2 * y - 0.0855 * x^3$	0.01%
EXPECTED TIME	$t$	3	$[x < 0] \cdot t + [0 \leq x < 1] \cdot (0.124x + t + 0.9) + [1 \leq x \leq 10] \cdot (1.1284x + t + 1.9116)$	3	$-0.0784 + 1.0093 * t + 3.1426 * x - 0.0010 * t^2 + 0.0083 * x * t - 0.1576 * x^2 + 0.0002 * x * t^2 + 0.0002 * x^2 * t + 0.0043 * x^3$	64.6 %
ZERO-CONF -VARIANT	$cur$	3	$[est > 0] \cdot cur + [start == 0 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 1.9502) + [start \geq 1 \wedge est \leq 0] \cdot (cur + 0.287)$	2	$140.2458 + 1.0098 * cur - 424365.5964 * start - 587675.0179 * est - 0.0066 * start * cur + 424267.3602 * start^2 - 0.0095 * est * cur - 504437.5495 * est * start + 587534.7143 * est^2$	0.64%
EQUAL-PROB-GRID	$goal$	2	$[a > 10 \vee b > 10 \vee goal \neq 0] \cdot goal + [a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0] \cdot 1.5$	2	$0.4950 * goal - 0.2020 * goal^2 + 0.0053 * b * goal - 0.0011 * a * goal$	0.0%
REVBIN	$z$	3	$[x < 1] \cdot z + [1 \leq x < 2] \cdot (z + x) + [x \geq 2] \cdot (z + 2x - 2)$	2	$-2.0000 + 1.0000 * z + 2.0000 * x$	0.0%
FAIR COIN	$i$	4	$[x > 0 \vee y > 0] \cdot i + [x \leq 0 \wedge y \leq 0] \cdot (i + \frac{21}{16})$	2	$1.0000 * i - 0.3932 * y - 0.39325 * x - 0.3153 * i^2 + 0.6305 * y * i - 0.7242 * y^2 + 0.6305 * x * i - 0.1796 * x * y - 0.7242 * x^2$	0.0%
ST-PETERSBURG VARIANT	$y$	3	$[x > 0] \cdot y + [x \leq 0] \cdot \frac{11}{8}y$	3	$-0.0017 + 1.0023 * y - 121479.0179 * x - 0.0550 * x * y + 121479.0185 * x^2$	0.0%

#### D.4 Full Expressions for Experimental Results

For readability and conciseness, some of the experimental results in the main text were partially omitted and denoted with  $\dots$ . In this appendix, we provide the complete expressions corresponding to those abbreviated entries.

Piecewise polynomial upper bound of GRID-SMALL:  $\min\{[a < 10 \wedge b < 10] \cdot (-0.0003 * a^3 - 0.0011 * b^3 - 0.0008 * a^2 * b + 0.0018 * a * b^2 + 0.0109 * a^2 - 0.0144 * a * b + 0.0129 * b^2 - 0.0926 * a + 0.0277 * b + 0.5109) + [a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10], h^*\}$ .

Table 7. Experimental Results for RQ1 and RQ2, Polynomial Case (Lower Bounds). "f" stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, "T(s)" stands for the execution time of our approach (in seconds), including the parsing procedure from the program input, relaxing the  $k$ -induction constraint into the SDP problems, the SDP solving time and verification time. "d" stands for the degree of polynomial template we use and "Solution  $h^*$ " is the candidate polynomial solved directly by the solver. "Piecewise Polynomial upper Bound" stands for the piecewise bound we synthesize, where  $h^*$  is the column "Solution  $h^*$ ". "Sub-invariant" stands for the sub-invariant synthesized by EXIST, and "T(s)" stands for the execution time of their tool.

Benchmark	f	Our Approach			EXIST	
		d	Solution $h^*$	T(s)	Piecewise Polynomial lower Bound	Sub-invariant
GEOAR	x	2	$-0.0467 * y^2 + 0.8036 * y * z - 7.1202 * z^2 + x + 0.6668 * y + 10.2222 * z - 2.3795$	7.22	$\max\{[z > 0] \cdot (-0.0467y^2 + 0.4018 * y * z - 3.5601 * z^2 + x + 1.0734 * y + 5.5129 * z - 1.2594) + [z \leq 0] \cdot x, h^*\}$	inner error
BIN0	x	2	$x + 0.5 * y * n$	10.04	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x)$	fail
BIN2	x	2	$0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n$	10.25	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n)$	fail
DEPRV	$x * y$	2	$-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y$	9.08	$[n > 0] \cdot (-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y) + [n \leq 0] \cdot x * y$	inner error
PRINSYS	$[x == 1]$	2	0	2.10	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$
SUM0	x	2	$0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i + x$	1.98	$[i > 0] \cdot (0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i) + x$	fail
DUEL	t	2	$21.7319 * x^2 - 0.4706 * x * t + 1.3703 * t^2 - 21.7099 * x - 0.3707 * t - 0.0011$	6.66	$\max\{[t > 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (10.8660x^2 + 0.2353 * x * t + 1.3703 * t^2 - 11.0903 * x - 1.3703 * t + 0.4987) + [t \leq 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (5.4330 * x^2 + 0.1177 * x * t + 1.3703 * t^2 - 5.5451 * x - 0.8705 * t + 0.2488) + [x < 1] \cdot t, h^*\}$	inner error
BRP	$[failed = 10]$	2	$-41834.4189 * failed^2 - 0.6771 * failed * sent - 0.8349 * sent^2 - 1710.0678 * failed + 655.2652 * sent + 2695.5257$	9.85	$\max\{[failed < 10 \wedge sent < 800] \cdot (-418.3442 * failed^2 - 0.0608 * failed * sent - 0.8349 * sent^2 - 853.7891 * failed + 653.5513 * sent + 2907.9668) + [failed = 10], h^*\}$	inner error
CHAIN	$[y = 1]$	2	$-0.0001 * x * y - 0.0052 * y^2 + 0.0032 * x + 0.0173 * y - 0.0347$	4.09	$\max\{[y = 0 \wedge x < 100] \cdot (-0.0001 * x * y - 0.0051 * y^2 + 0.0032 * x + 0.0170 * y - 0.0314) + [y = 1], h^*\}$	inner error
GRID SMALL	$[a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10]$	3	$0.0006 * a^3 - 0.0012 * a^2 * b + 0.0008 * a * b^2 - 0.0071 * a^2 * b + 0.008 * a * b - 0.0056 * b^2 - 0.046 * a * b + 0.0822 * b + 0.4185$	6.75	$\max\{[a < 10 \wedge b < 10] \cdot (0.0006 * a^3 - 0.0012 * a^2 * b + 0.0008 * a * b^2 - 0.0068 * a^2 + 0.0076 * a * b - 0.0052 * b^2 - 0.0478 * a + 0.0809 * b + 0.4306) + [a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10], h^*\}$	inner error
GRID BIG	$[a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000]$	2	$-0.0231 * a^2 + 0.0462 * a * b - 0.0231 * b^2 - 0.1895 * a + 0.2425 * b + 0.9503$	7.21	$\max\{[a < 1000 \wedge b < 1000] \cdot (-0.0231 * a^2 + 0.0462 * a * b - 0.0231 * b^2 - 0.1895 * a + 0.2425b + 0.9537) + [a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000], h^*\}$	inner error
CAV-2	$[h > 1 + t]$	3	$0.0001 * h^3 - 0.0003 * h^2 * t + 0.0003 * h * t^2 - 0.0001 * t^3 + 0.0018 * h^2 - 0.0057 * h * t + 0.0032 * t^2 - 0.002 * h + 0.054 * t - 0.6863$	3.45	$\max\{[t \geq h] \cdot (0.0001 * h^3 - 0.0003 * h^2 * t + 0.0003 * h * t^2 - 0.0001 * t^3 + 0.0023 * h^2 - 0.0066 * h * t + 0.0037 * t^2 + 0.0076 * h + 0.0399 * t - 0.5852) + [h > 1 + t], h^*\}$	inner error
CAV-4	$[x \leq 10]$	2	$-0.0148 * x^2 - 0.0597 * x * y + 0.3443 * y^2 + 0.0523 * x - 0.3828 * y + 0.9537$	2.47	$\max\{[y \geq 1] \cdot (-0.0148 * x^2 - 0.0072 * x + 0.9694) + [y < 1 \wedge x \leq 10], h^*\}$	inner error
FIG-6	$[y \leq 5]$	4	$0.0001 * x^4 - 0.0007 * x^3 * y + 0.0009 * x^2 * y^2 - 0.0006 * x * y^3 - 0.0011 * x^3 + 0.0143 * x^2 * y - 0.0035 * x * y^2 + 0.0032 * y^3 + 0.0556 * x^2 - 0.1077 * x * y + 0.0085 * y^2 - 0.3753 * x * y + 0.1362 * y + 0.5438$	109.28	$\max\{[x \leq 4] \cdot (0.0001 * x^4 - 0.0007 * x^3 * y + 0.0009 * x^2 * y^2 - 0.0006 * x * y^3 - 0.0014 * x^3 + 0.0140 * x^2 * y - 0.0035 * x * y^2 + 0.0026 * y^3 + 0.0690 * x^2 * y + 0.0173 * y^2 - 0.3696 * x * y + 0.1229 * y + 0.5508) + [x \geq 4 \wedge y \leq 5], h^*\}$	inner error
FIG-7	$[x \leq 1000]$	2	$-0.0002 * x * y - 0.0029 * y^2 + 0.0038 * y * i - 0.0009 * i^2 + 0.0002 * x - 0.0037 * y + 0.002 * i + 0.9978$	21.38	$\max\{[y \leq 0] \cdot (-0.0009 * i^2 + 0.0002 * x + 0.0021 * i + 0.997) + [y > 0 \wedge x \leq 1000], h^*\}$	inner error
INV-PEND VARIANT	$[pA \leq 1]$	3	$0.0008 * pAD^2 * pA - 0.0023 * pAD^2 * cV + 0.0991 * pAD^2 * cP + 0.4931 * pAD^2 * pA^2 + 0.1464 * pAD * pA * cV \dots - 5.002 * cV * cP - 44.9405 * pP^2 - 5.7109 * cV + 1.0$	436.04	$\max\{[cP > 0.5 \vee pA < -0.1 \vee cP < -0.5 \vee pA > 0.1] \cdot (0.0011 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.0011 * pAD^2 * cV + \dots + 0.999 * cV - 0.0688 * cP + 1.6061) + [cP \leq 0.5 \wedge pA \leq 0.1 \wedge cP \geq -0.5 \wedge cP \leq 0.5], h^*\}$	inner error
CAV-7	$[x \leq 30]$	3	$0.0001 * i^3 - 0.0002 * i^2 * x + 0.0001 * i * x^2 - 0.0006 * i^2 + 0.001 * i * x - 0.0002 * x^2 + 0.0007 * i - 0.0005 * x + 0.9981$	5.17	$\max\{[i < 5] \cdot (-0.0001 * i^2 * x - 0.0001 * i^2 + 0.0006 * i * x - 0.0001 * x^2 + 0.0003 * i + 0.0001 * x + 0.9985) + [i \geq 5 \wedge x \leq 30], h^*\}$	inner error
CAV-5	$[i \geq 10]$	3	$0.0009 * i^2 * money + 0.0043 * i * money^2 + 0.0013 * money^3 - 0.9614 * i^2 - 17.8117 * i * money - 66.2212 * money^2 - 29.2611 * i + 1.0$	897.32	$\max\{[money \geq 10] \cdot (-0.0009 * i^2 * money + 0.0043 * i * money^2 + 0.0013 * money^3 - 0.9624 * i^2 - 17.8205 * i * money - 66.2275 * money^2 - 12.8062 * i + 118.2861 * money - 137.9403) + [money < 10 \wedge i \leq 10], h^*\}$	inner error
ADD	$[x > 5]$	3	$-0.0002 * x^3 + 0.002 * x^2 * y - 0.0092 * x * y^2 + 0.0088 * y^3 + 0.0049 * x^2 - 0.0267 * x * y + 0.0425 * y^2 + 0.0167 * x - 0.1369 * y + 0.0314$	3.74	$\max\{[y \leq 1] \cdot (0.0088 * x^3 - 0.0092 * x^2 * y + 0.002 * x * y^2 - 0.0002 * y^3 + 0.0018 * x^2 - 0.0406 * x * y + 0.0064 * y^2 - 0.0527 * x - 0.0102 * y - 0.0328) + [y > 1 \wedge x > 5], h^*\}$	inner error
GROWINGWALK VARIANT2	y	2	$-0.0055 * x^2 - 0.0013 * x * y - 0.0132 * x * r - 0.0027 * y^2 + 0.0123 * x * y^2 - 0.0261 * r^2 + 0.0288 * x + 1.0125 * y + 0.0111 * r - 0.0454$	4.83	$\max\{[r \leq 0] \cdot (-0.0075 * x^2 - 0.004 * x * y - 0.0027 * y^2 + 0.5230 * x + 1.0174 * y - 0.0362) + [r > 0] \cdot y, h^*\}$	inner error

Table 8. Experimental Results for RQ3, Polynomial Case (Lower Bounds). "f" stands for the return function considered in the benchmark, "Piecewise Polynomial Lower Bound" stands for the results synthesized by our algorithm. "Monolithic Polynomial via 1-Induction" stands for the monolithic polynomial bounds synthesized via 1-induction, "T(s)" stands for the total execution time. "PCT" stands for the percentage of the points that our piecewise polynomial lower bound are larger (i.e., not better) than (higher degree) monolithic polynomial.

Benchmark	f	Our Approach			Monolithic Polynomial via 1-induction			PCT
		d	T(s)	Piecewise Polynomial lower Bound	d	T(s)	Monolithic Polynomial lower Bound	
GEOAR	x	2	7.22	$\max\{[z > 0] \cdot (-0.0467y^2 + 0.4018 * y * z - 3.5601 * z^2 + x + 1.0734 * y + 5.5129 * z - 1.2594) + [z \leq 0] \cdot x, h^*\}$	3	1.25	$0.0021 * x^3 * z + 0.0003 * x * y^2 + 0.0128 * x * y * z - 0.0745 * x * z^2 - 0.0013 * y^3 + 0.0006 * y^2 * z - 0.9011 * y * z^2 - 34359.8787 * z^3 - 0.0001 * z^2 - 0.0028 * x * y + 0.0294 * x * z + 0.0154 * y^2 + 1.9735 * y * z + 68717.1029 * z^2 + 1.0025 * x - 0.0476 * y - 34355.4581 * z - 0.0973$	5.0%
BIN0	x	2	10.04	$x + [n > 0] \cdot 0.5 * y * n$	3	0.81	$0.5 * y * n + x$	0.0%
BIN2	x	2	10.25	$x + [n > 0] \cdot (0.25 * n + x + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n)$	3	1.14	$-0.0001 * y^3 + 0.0001 * y^2 * n + 0.0001 * y * n^2 + 0.0006 * y^2 + 0.4992 * y * n + 0.25 * n^2 + x - 0.0021 * y + 0.249 * n - 0.0028$	16.2%
DEPRV	x * y	2	9.08	$[n > 0] \cdot (-0.25 * n + 0.25 * n^2 + 0.5 * y * n + 0.5 * x * n + x * y) + [n \leq 0] \cdot x * y$	3	0.83	$x * y + 0.5 * x * n + 0.5 * y * n + 0.25 * n^2 - 0.2501 * n - 0.0001$	5.4%
PRINSYS	[x == 1]	2	2.10	$[x == 1] * 1 + [x == 0] * 0.5$	3	0.45	0.0	0.0%
SUM0	x	2	1.98	$[i > 0] * (0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i) + x$	4	0.50	$0.25 * i^2 + 0.25 * i + x$	0.0%
DUEL	t	2	7.24	$\max\{[t > 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (10.8660x^2 + 0.2353 * x * t + 1.3703 * t^2 - 11.0903 * x - 1.3703 * t + 0.4987) + [t \leq 0 \wedge x \geq 1] \cdot (5.4330 * x^2 + 0.1177 * x * t + 1.3703 * t^2 - 5.5451 * x - 0.8705 * t + 0.2488) + [x < 1] \cdot t, h^*\}$	4	0.58	$57.6107 * x^4 - 0.3086 * x^3 * t + 32.5537 * x^2 * t^2 - 0.9734 * x * t^3 - 8.9958 * t^4 + 31.3993 * x^3 - 17.8531 * x^2 * t + 10.7254 * x * t^2 + 26.3434 * t^3 - 27.2812 * x^2 - 24.7154 * x * t + 13.3805 * t^2 - 61.5859 * x - 29.7278 * t$	0.02%
BRP	[failed == 10]	2	9.85	$\max\{[failed < 10 \wedge sent < 800] \cdot (-418.3442 * failed^2 - 0.0608 * failed * sent - 0.8349 * sent^2 - 853.7891 * failed + 653.5513 * sent + 2907.9668) + [failed == 10], h^*\}$	4	1.24	$-5.1928 * failed^4 - 0.992 * failed^3 * sent - 0.0002 * failed^2 * sent^2 - 1.6946 * failed^2 + 2.1022 * failed^2 * sent + 0.0001 * failed * sent * sent^2 - 3.3782 * failed^2 - 1.0916 * failed * sent - 0.0057 * sent^2 - 2.09 * failed + 1.127 * sent + 0.7991$	53.54%
CHAIN	[y == 1]	2	4.09	$\max\{[y = 0 \wedge x < 100] \cdot (-0.0001 * x * y - 0.0051 * y^2 + 0.0032 * x + 0.0170 * y - 0.0314) + [y == 1], h^*\}$	3	0.74	$0.0429 * x^3 + 6.155 * x^2 * y + 12.0075 * x * y^2 + 124904.4081 * y^3 - 5.4506 * x^2 - 67.0765 * x * y + 869301.3767 * y^2 + 119.3344 * x - 994786.2786 * y + 4.4144$	1.00%
GRID SMALL	[y == 1]	3	6.75	$\max\{[a < 10 \wedge b < 10] \cdot (0.0006 * a^3 - 0.0012 * a^2 * b + 0.0008 * a * b^2 - 0.0068 * a^2 * b^2 + 0.0076 * a * b - 0.0052 * b^2 - 0.0478 * a^2 + 0.0800 * b + 0.4306) + [a < 10 \wedge b \geq 10], h^*\}$	4	0.90	$-0.0002 * a^2 * b + 0.0001 * a * b^2 + 0.0002 * a^2 - 0.0007 * a * b + 0.0004 * b^2 - 0.0371 * a + 0.0364 * b + 0.4437$	0.62%
GRID BIG	[a < 1000 $\wedge$ b $\geq$ 1000]	2	7.24	$\max\{[a < 1000 \wedge b < 1000] \cdot (-0.0231 * a^2 + 0.0462 * a * b - 0.0231 * b^2 - 0.1895 * a + 0.2425 * b + 0.9537) + [a < 1000 \wedge b \geq 1000], h^*\}$	3	0.56	$0.001 * a^3 - 0.0005 * a^2 * b - 0.0018 * a * b^2 + 0.0008 * b^3 - 2.9594 * a^2 + 5.9103 * a * b - 2.9631 * b^2 - 499.9807 * a + 511.5109 * b + 253.0223$	4.73%
CAV-2	[h > t + 1]	3	3.45	$\max\{[t \geq h] \cdot (0.0001 * h^3 - 0.0003 * h^2 * t + 0.0003 * h * t^2 - 0.0001 * t^3 + 0.0023 * h^2 - 0.0066 * h * t + 0.0037 * t^2 + 0.0076 * h + 0.0399 * t - 0.5852) + [h > 1 + t], h^*\}$	4	0.47	$0.0001 * h^3 + 0.0001 * h^2 * t - 0.0009 * h^2 * t^2 + 0.0013 * h * t^3 - 0.0007 * t^4 - 0.0062 * h^3 + 0.0306 * h^2 * t - 0.0831 * h * t^2 + 0.0777 * t^3 - 0.1378 * h^2 + 1.2065 * h * t - 1.9084 * t^2 - 6.4628 * h + 21.3167 * t - 92.5531$	33.33%
CAV-4	[x $\leq$ 10]	2	2.47	$\max\{[y \geq 1] \cdot (-0.0148 * x^2 - 0.0072 * x + 0.9694) + [y < 1 \wedge x \leq 10], h^*\}$	3	0.34	$-0.0017 * x^3 - 0.0105 * x^2 * y - 0.0514 * x * y^2 + 11.376 * y^3 + 0.0085 * x^2 + 0.0539 * x * y - 5.0983 * y^2 - 0.0103 * x - 6.2928 * y + 1.0$	0.76%
FIG-6	[y $\leq$ 5]	4	109.28	$\max\{[x \leq 4] \cdot (0.0001 * x^4 - 0.0007 * x^3 * y + 0.0009 * x^2 * y^2 - 0.0006 * x * y^3 - 0.0014 * x^3 + 0.0140 * x^2 * y - 0.0035 * x * y^2 + 0.0026 * y^3 + 0.0690 * x^2 - 0.0960 * x * y + 0.0173 * y^2 - 0.3696 * x * y + 0.1229 * y + 0.5508) + [x > 4 \wedge y \leq 5], h^*\}$	5	0.94	$0.0002 * x^5 + 0.0001 * x^4 * y + 0.0001 * x^3 * y^3 - 0.0001 * x * y^4 - 0.0021 * x^4 - 0.0033 * x^3 * y + 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 - 0.0016 * x * y^3 - 0.0401 * x^2 + 43.7495 * x * y + 0.318 * x * i - 86697.7958 * y^2 - 25.0167 * y * i - 0.5461 * i^2 + 3.2993 * x - 83167.42 * y - 0.0624 * i - 5.0013$	40.77%
FIG-7	[x $\leq$ 1000]	2	21.38	$\max\{[y \leq 0] \cdot (-0.0009 * i^2 + 0.0002 * x + 0.0021 * i + 0.997) + [y > 0 \wedge x \leq 1000], h^*\}$	3	2.40	$0.0616 * x^2 * y - 0.0002 * x^2 * i - 47.1183 * x * y^2 - 0.4059 * x * y * i + 0.014 * x * i^2 - 3529.0989 * y^3 + 23.9641 * y^2 * i + 2.4655 * y * i^2 - 0.38 * i^3 - 0.0401 * x^2 + 43.7495 * x * y + 0.318 * x * i + 86697.7958 * y^2 - 25.0167 * y * i - 0.5461 * i^2 + 3.2993 * x - 83167.42 * y - 0.0624 * i - 5.0013$	2.37%
INV-PEND	[pA $\leq$ 1]	3	436.04	$\max\{[cP > 0.5 \wedge pA < -0.1 \vee cP < -0.5 \vee pA > 0.1] \cdot ((0.0011 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.0011 * pAD^2 * cV + \dots + 0.999 * cV - 0.0688 * cP + 1.6061) + [cP \leq 0.5 \wedge pA \leq 0.1 \wedge cP < -0.5 \wedge cP \leq 0.5], h^*)\}$	4	6.71	$-0.2235 * pAD^4 - 1.1293 * pAD^3 * pA + 0.1015 * pAD^3 * cV + 0.1091 * pAD^3 * cP - 5.2183 * pAD^3 * pA^2 + \dots - 10.4965 * cP^2 + 0.0001 * pA - 53.2106 * cV + 1.0$	1.18%
CAV-7	[x $\leq$ 30]	3	5.17	$\max\{[i < 5] \cdot (-0.0001 * i^2 * x - 0.0001 * i^2 + 0.0006 * i * x - 0.0001 * x^2 + 0.0003 * i + 0.0001 * x + 0.9985) + [i \geq 5 \wedge x \leq 30], h^*\}$	4	0.78	$-0.0007 * i^4 + 0.0001 * i^3 * x - 0.0005 * i^2 * x^2 + 0.0001 * i * x^3 + 0.0044 * i^3 - 0.0052 * i^2 * x + 0.0011 * i * x^2 - 0.0134 * i^2 + 0.0121 * i * x - 0.0019 * x^2 + 0.0128 * i - 0.004 * x + 0.9966$	25.83%

2402	2403	Benchmark	f	Our Approach			Monolithic Polynomial via 1-induction			PCT
				d	T(s)	Piecewise Polynomial lower Bound	d	T(s)	Monolithic Polynomial lower Bound	
2404										
2405		CAV-5	$[i \geq 10]$	3	897.32	$\max\{[money \geq 10] \cdot (0.0009 * i^2 * money + 0.0043 * i * money^2 + 0.0013 * money^3 - 0.9624 * i^2 - 17.8205 * i * money - 66.2275 * money^2 - 12.8062 * i + 118.2861 * money - 1379.4033) + [money < 10 \wedge i \leq 10], h^*\}$	4	1.08	$-0.0001 * i^2 * money^2 - 0.0004 * i * money^3 - 0.0002 * money^4 - 0.001 * i^3 + 0.0222 * i^2 - 0.0257 * i^2 * money + 0.0526 * i * money^2 + 0.0298 * money^3 - 0.4528 * i * money - 4.1462 * money^2 - 3.6304 * i + 1.0$	50.0%
2406										
2407										
2408										
2409		ADD	$[x > 5]$	3	3.74	$\max\{[y \leq 1] \cdot (0.0088 * x^3 - 0.0092 * x^2 * y + 0.002 * x * y^2 - 0.0002 * y^3 + 0.0618 * x^2 - 0.0406 * x * y + 0.0064 * y^2 - 0.0527 * x - 0.0102 * y - 0.0328) + [y > 1 \wedge x > 5], h^*\}$	5	0.57	$-0.3566 * x^5 - 2.2831 * x^4 * y + 3.1151 * x^3 * y^2 - 0.2365 * x^2 * y^3 - 0.5919 * x * y^4 + 0.5847 * y^5 + 4.2396 * x^4 - 7.1539 * x^3 * y + 1.3284 * x^2 * y^2 - 2.0416 * x * y^3 + 1.1293 * y^4 + 0.0868 * x^3 - 0.2857 * x^2 * y + 6.5688 * x * y^2 - 6.7823 * y^3 + 2.7185 * x^2 + 1.5398 * x * y + 3.6667 * y^2 - 6.7017 * x + 1.4053 * y + 0.0001$	32.66%
2410										
2411										
2412										
2413		GROWINGWALK VARIANT2	y	2	4.83	$\max\{[r \leq 0] \cdot (-0.0075 * x^2 - 0.004 * x * y - 0.0027 * y^2 + 0.5230 * x + 1.0174 * y - 0.0362) + [r > 0] \cdot y, h^*\}$	3	1.09	$-0.0013 * x^3 + 0.0006 * x^2 * y - 0.0026 * x^2 * r + 0.0001 * x * y^2 + 0.0082 * x * y * r + 3.1974 * x * r^2 + 0.001 * y^2 * r - 1.0091 * y * r^2 - 19675.0498 * r^3 - 0.0103 * x^2 + 0.0017 * x * y - 4.1484 * x * r - 0.0057 * y^2 + 1.0965 * y * r + 39349.552 * r^2 + 1.048 * x + 1.0165 * y - 19675.6056 * r + 0.8489$	5.03%
2414										
2415										

2416

2417 Monolithic polynomial upper bound of GEOAr:  $-0.0001 * x^3 + 0.0001 * x^2 * y - 0.0011 * x^2 * z - 0.0004 * x * y^2 - 0.0112 * x * y * z + 0.164 * x * z^2 + 0.0012 * y^3 + 0.0046 * y^2 * z - 1.8186 * y * z^2 + 89866.1344 * z^3 + 0.0027 * x * y - 0.1236 * x * z - 0.0137 * y^2 + 2.7194 * y * z - 179731.0721 * z^2 + 0.9993 * x + 0.0417 * y + 89867.2768 * z + 0.078.$

2418 Solution  $h^*$  of FIG-6:  $-0.0001 * x^4 + 0.0011 * x^3 * y - 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 + 0.0008 * x * y^3 - 0.0001 * y^4 + 0.0016 * x^3 - 0.0195 * x^2 * y + 0.006 * x * y^2 - 0.003 * y^3 - 0.0627 * x^2 + 0.1018 * x * y - 0.0028 * y^2 + 0.5712 * x - 0.281 * y + 0.6009.$

2419 Piecewise polynomial upper bound of FIG-6:  $\min\{[x \leq 4] \cdot (-0.0001 * x^4 + 0.0011 * x^3 * y - 0.001 * x^2 * y^2 + 0.0008 * x * y^3 - 0.0001 * y^4 + 0.0023 * x^3 - 0.0182 * x^2 * y + 0.0064 * x * y^2 - 0.0026 * y^3 - 0.0788 * x^2 + 0.0913 * x * y - 0.0094 * y^2 + 0.5530 * x - 0.2782 * y + 0.6027) + [x > 4 \wedge y \leq 5], h^*\}.$

2420 Monolithic polynomial upper bound of FIG-6:  $-0.0001 * x^5 - 0.0002 * x^4 * y - 0.0003 * x^2 * y^3 + 0.0001 * x * y^4 - 0.0002 * y^5 + 0.0011 * x^4 + 0.0037 * x^3 * y - 0.0008 * x^2 * y^2 + 0.0021 * x * y^3 + 0.0005 * y^4 - 0.0012 * x^3 - 0.0361 * x^2 * y + 0.0088 * x * y^2 - 0.0042 * y^3 - 0.084 * x^2 + 0.1432 * x * y + 0.0064 * y^2 + 0.9708 * x - 0.6526 * y + 0.575.$

2421 Monolithic polynomial upper bound of FIG-7:  $-0.083 * x^2 * y + 0.0003 * x^2 * i + 48.5638 * x * y^2 + 0.5267 * x * y * i - 0.018 * x * i^2 + 2600.9691 * y^3 - 36.705 * y^2 * i - 2.646 * y * i^2 + 0.4053 * i^3 + 0.0539 * x^2 - 45.1036 * x * y - 0.4109 * x * i - 58912.9534 * y^2 + 37.7582 * y * i + 0.6223 * i^2 - 3.3923 * x + 56310.8279 * y - 0.0114 * i + 7.2868.$

2422 Solution (upper)  $h^*$  of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $0.0058 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.0023 * pAD^2 * cV - 0.1313 * pAD^2 * cP - 0.6278 * pAD * pA^2 - 0.2352 * pAD * pA * cV - 4.2984 * pAD * pA * cP + 0.0034 * pAD * cV^2 - 0.0776 * pAD * cV * cP + 0.2901 * pAD * cP^2 - 3.3499 * pA^3 + 1.2174 * pA^2 * cV - 18.4697 * pA^2 * cP + 0.8063 * pA * cV^2 + 7.4278 * pA * cV * cP + 2.1607 * pA * cP^2 + 0.1664 * cV^3 + 0.0048 * cV^2 * cP - 0.5863 * cV * cP^2 - 101.7368 * cP^3 + 0.7678 * pAD^2 + 4.7849 * pAD * pA - 0.1664 * pAD * cV - 3.5565 * pAD * cP + 28.2784 * pA^2 - 2.7311 * pA * cV - 20.9853 * pA * cP - 1.1597 * cV^2 + 5.9637 * cV * cP + 60.4194 * cP^2 - 0.0002 * pA + 7.1495 * cV + 0.001 * cP + 1.0.$

2423 Piecewise polynomial upper bound of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $\min\{[cp > 0.5 \vee cp < -0.5 \vee pA > 0.1 \vee pA < -0.1] \cdot (0.0058 * pAD^2 * pA - 0.0011 * pAD^2 * cV - 0.1313 * pAD^2 * cP - 0.6279 * pAD * pA^2 - 0.2408 * pAD * pA * cV - 4.2984 * pAD * pA * cP - 0.0124 * pAD * cV^2 - 0.0021 * pAD * cV * cP + 0.2901 * pAD * cP^2 - 3.3498 * pA^3 + 0.4776 * pA^2 * cV - 18.4697 * pA^2 * cP + 0.4734 * pA * cV^2 + 5.5455 * pA * cV * cP + 2.1607 * pA * cP^2 + 0.1014 * cV^3 - 0.0334 * cV^2 * cP - 3.4879 * cV * cP^2 - 101.7368 * cP^3 + 0.5916 * pAD^2 + 4.0443 * pAD * pA + 0.0057 * pAD * cV - 3.5023 * pAD * cP + 26.6426 * pA^2 - 1.1436 * pA * cV - 20.7584 * pA * cP - 0.5132 * cV^2 + 5.5468 * cV * cP + 60.3921 * cP^2 - 0.4489 * pAD - 1.5038 * pA + 5.2348 * cV + 0.0688 * cP + 0.3238) + [-0.5 \leq cp \leq 0.5 \wedge -0.1 \leq pA \leq 0.1], h^*\}.$

2424 Monolithic polynomial upper bound of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $0.2226 * pAD^4 + 1.1448 * pAD^3 * pA - 0.1026 * pAD^3 * cV - 0.1107 * pAD^3 * cP + 5.2869 * pAD^2 * pA^2 - 0.4937 * pAD^2 * pA * cV - 0.8938 * pAD^2 * pA * cP + 0.3036 * pAD^2 * cV^2 + 0.0478 * pAD^2 * cV * cP + 0.4208 * pAD^2 * cP^2 + 6.8201 * pAD * pA^2 - 1.1436 * pA * cV - 20.7584 * pA * cP - 0.5132 * cV^2 + 5.5468 * cV * cP + 60.3921 * cP^2 - 0.4489 * pAD - 1.5038 * pA + 5.2348 * cV + 0.0688 * cP + 0.3238) + [-0.5 \leq cp \leq 0.5 \wedge -0.1 \leq pA \leq 0.1], h^*\}.$

2425

2451  $pA^3 - 3.2518 * pAD * pA^2 * cV - 2.3942 * pAD * pA^2 * cP + 1.3927 * pAD * pA * cV^2 + 0.7868 * pAD * pA * cV * cP + 4.5143 * pAD * pA * cP^2 - 0.1912 * pAD * cV^3 - 0.1023 * pAD * cV^2 * cP - 0.1906 * pAD * cV * cP^2 - 2.8734 * pAD * cP^3 + 53.6801 * pA^4 + 1.323 * pA^3 * cV - 6.8123 * pA^3 * cP + 5.2663 * pA^2 * cV^2 + 2.473 * pA^2 * cV * cP + 47.9517 * pA^2 * cP^2 - 0.5451 * pA * cV^3 - 0.7983 * pA * cV^2 * cP - 0.9821 * pA * cV * cP^2 - 20.6044 * pA * cP^3 + 0.0986 * cV^4 + 0.0333 * cV^3 * cP + 0.3483 * cV^2 * cP^2 + 4.5559 * cV * cP^3 + 30.7504 * cP^4 - 0.3716 * pAD^3 + 3.8 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.4985 * pAD^2 * cV - 0.0606 * pAD^2 * cP - 9.7537 * pAD * pA^2 - 6.8904 * pAD * pA * cV + 0.4876 * pAD * pA * cP - 0.748 * pAD * cV^2 - 0.1874 * pAD * cV * cP - 3.858 * pAD * cP^2 - 11.7619 * pA^3 + 18.5549 * pA^2 * cV - 0.4732 * pA^2 * cP + 4.6011 * pA * cV^2 - 0.8554 * pA * cV * cP - 9.3429 * pA * cP^2 + 1.9127 * cV^3 + 0.0857 * cV^2 * cP + 5.2916 * cV * cP^2 - 3.7534 * cP^3 + 4.1573 * pAD^2 + 17.8582 * pAD * pA + 0.2247 * pAD * cV - 2.5151 * pAD * cP + 34.1498 * pA^2 + 1.7805 * pA * cV - 5.4381 * pA * cP - 10.9045 * cV^2 + 1.196 * cV * cP + 10.6625 * cP^2 - 0.0001 * pA + 53.8573 * cV + 1.0.$

2458 Solution (lower)  $h^*$  of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $0.0008 * pAD^2 * pA - 0.0023 * pAD^2 * cV + 0.0991 * pAD^2 * cP + 0.4931 * pAD * pA^2 + 0.1464 * pAD * pA * cV + 3.1026 * pAD * pA * cP - 0.0138 * pAD * cV^2 + 0.0529 * pAD * cV * cP - 0.2253 * pAD * cP^2 + 2.4945 * pA^3 - 1.1719 * pA^2 * cV + 13.2225 * pA^2 * cP - 0.66 * pA * cV^2 - 5.8813 * pA * cV * cP - 1.6276 * pA * cP^2 - 0.1308 * cV^3 - 0.0137 * cV^2 * cP - 0.2948 * cV * cP^2 + 70.0898 * cP^3 - 0.6053 * pAD^2 - 3.6586 * pAD * pA + 0.2164 * pAD * cV + 2.8831 * pAD * cP - 20.411 * pA^2 + 2.3725 * pA * cV + 16.7142 * pA * cP + 0.9814 * cV^2 - 5.002 * cV * cP - 44.9405 * cP^2 - 5.7109 * cV + 1.0.$ 

2462 Piecewise polynomial lower bound of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $\max\{[cp > 0.5 \vee cp < -0.5 \vee pA > 0.1 \vee pA < -0.1] \cdot (0.0011 * pAD^2 * pA + 0.0012 * pAD^2 * cV + 0.0983 * pAD^2 * cP + 0.5052 * pAD * pA + 0.1661 * pAD * pA * cV + 3.1298 * pAD * pA * cP + 0.0035 * pAD * cV^2 - 0.0028 * pAD * cV * cP - 0.1801 * pAD * cP^2 + 2.5528 * pA^3 - 0.5263 * pA^2 * cV + 13.3751 * pA^2 * cP - 0.3872 * pA * cV^2 - 4.3942 * pA * cV * cP - 1.4142 * pA * cP^2 - 0.0803 * cV^3 + 0.0045 * cV^2 * cP + 1.8662 * cV * cP^2 + 70.0747 * cP^3 - 0.4694 * pAD^2 - 3.0860 * pAD * pA + 0.0414 * pAD * cV + 2.8487 * pAD * cP - 19.2280 * pA^2 + 0.9998 * pA * cV + 16.5897 * pA * cP + 0.4500 * cV^2 - 4.5457 * cV * cP - 44.9216 * cP^2 + 0.3480 * pAD + 1.1902 * cV^2 - 4.5456 * cV * cP - 44.9216 * cP^2 + 0.3480 * pAD + 1.1903 * pA + 0.999 * cV - 0.0688 * cP + 1.606) + [-0.5 \leq cp \leq 0.5 \wedge -0.1 \leq pA \leq 0.1], h^*\}.$ 

2469 Monolithic polynomial lower bound of INV-PEND VARIANT:  $-0.2235 * pAD^4 - 1.1293 * pAD^3 * pA + 0.1015 * pAD^3 * cV + 0.1091 * pAD^3 * cP - 5.2183 * pAD^2 * pA^2 + 0.4869 * pAD^2 * pA * cV + 0.8825 * pAD^2 * pA * cP - 0.3 * pAD^2 * cV^2 - 0.0472 * pAD^2 * cV * cP - 0.4159 * pAD^2 * cP^2 - 6.7225 * pAD * pA^3 + 3.227 * pAD * pA^2 * cV + 2.3658 * pAD * pA^2 * cP - 1.3787 * pAD * pA * cV^2 - 0.7789 * pAD * pA * cV * cP - 4.4659 * pAD * pA * cP^2 + 0.189 * pAD * cV^3 + 0.1012 * pAD * cV^2 * cP + 0.189 * pAD * cV * cP^2 + 2.8456 * pAD * cP^3 - 53.0957 * pA^4 - 1.3037 * pA^3 * cV + 6.7519 * pA^3 * cP - 5.2076 * pA^2 * cV^2 - 2.4518 * pA^2 * cV * cP - 47.4808 * pA^2 * cP^2 + 0.54 * pA * cV^3 + 0.7896 * pA * cV^2 * cP + 0.9738 * pA * cV * cP^2 + 20.4078 * pA * cP^3 - 0.0975 * cV^4 - 0.033 * cV^3 * cP - 0.3448 * cV^2 * cP^2 - 4.5124 * cV * cP^3 - 30.4568 * cP^4 + 0.3659 * pAD^3 - 3.7578 * pAD^2 * pA - 0.4937 * pAD^2 * cV + 0.06 * pAD^2 * cP + 9.654 * pAD * pA^2 + 6.8253 * pAD * pA * cV - 0.4846 * pAD * pA * cP + 0.7351 * pAD * cV^2 + 0.1847 * pAD * cV * cP + 3.8138 * pAD * cP^2 + 11.671 * pA^3 - 18.344 * pA^2 * cV + 0.4762 * pA^2 * cP - 4.5653 * pA * cV^2 + 0.8466 * pA * cV * cP + 9.2637 * pA * cP^2 - 1.8886 * cV^3 - 0.0833 * cV^2 * cP - 5.2318 * cV * cP^2 + 3.7165 * cP^3 - 4.1093 * pAD^2 - 17.6591 * pAD * pA - 0.204 * pAD * cV + 2.4836 * pAD * cP - 33.745 * pA^2 - 1.6881 * pA * cV + 5.3915 * pA * cP + 10.7733 * cV^2 - 1.1846 * cV * cP - 10.4965 * cP^2 + 0.0001 * pA - 53.2106 * cV + 1.0.$

## 2491 E BENCHMARK PROGRAMS

2492 This section presents the benchmark programs used in our experiments, along with the invariants employed in our algorithms. In addition, we show the results of checking the prerequisites of Theorems 4.10 and 4.11(P2), as discussed in Section 6.

### 2496 E.1 Programs in Linear Experiments

2497 This section contains the benchmark programs in our linear experiments, i.e., in Tables 1 and 5.

2500     *Example E.1 (Geo).*

2501            $C_{\text{Geo}}:$      $\text{while } (0 \leq c) \{$   
 2502                     $\{c := 1\} [0.5] \{x := x + 1\}$   
 2503                   $\}$

2505     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x$ , and every loop iteration terminates  
 2506     directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

2507     *Example E.2 (k-geo).*

2509            $C_{\text{k-geo}}:$      $\text{while } (k \leq N) \{$   
 2510                     $\{k := k + 1; y := y + x; x := 0\} [0.5] \{x := x + 1\}$   
 2511                   $\}$

2513     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge k \leq N + 1$ , and  
 2514     synthesize dbRSM  $k - N$ .

2515     *Example E.3 (Binomial-random).*

2516            $C_{\text{Bin-ran}}:$      $\text{while } (i \leq 10) \{$   
 2517                     $\{x := x + 1\} [0.5] \{x := 0\}$   
 2518                     $\{y := y + x; i := i + 1\} [0.9] \{y := y + 1; i := 0\}$   
 2519                   $\}$

2522     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq i \leq 11 \wedge 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y$ , and there is  
 2523     a probability  $p \geq 0.9^{10}$  that the program will terminate immediately for every ten loop iterations.

2524     *Example E.4 (Coin).*

2525            $C_{\text{Coin}}:$      $\text{while } (x = y) \{$   
 2526                     $\{x := 0\} [3/4] \{x := 1\}$   
 2527                     $\{y := 0\} [3/4] \{y := 1\}$   
 2528                     $i := i + 1;$   
 2529                   $\}$

2532     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq i \wedge 0 \leq x \leq 1 \wedge 0 \leq y \leq 1$ , and  
 2533     every loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = \frac{5}{8}$ .

2534     *Example E.5 (Martingale).*

2535            $C_{\text{Mart}}:$      $\text{while } (0 < x) \{$   
 2536                     $\{y := y + x; x := 0\} [0.5] \{y := y - x; x := 2 * x\}$   
 2537                     $i := i + 1;$   
 2538                   $\}$

2541     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x$ , and every loop iteration terminates  
 2542     directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

2543     *Example E.6 (Growing Walk).*

2544            $C_{\text{Growing Walk}}:$      $\text{while } (0 \leq x) \{$   
 2545                     $\{x := x + 1; y := y + x\} [0.5] \{x := -1\}$   
 2546                   $\}$

In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = -1 \leq x$ , and every loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

### Example E.7 (Growing Walk variant1).

```

 $C_{\text{Growing Walk1}}:$  while ( $0 \leq x$ ) {
     $\{x := x - 1; y := y + x\} [0.5] \{x := 1\}$ 
}

```

In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = -1 \leq x$ , and every loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

*Example E.8 (Expected Time).*

```
CExpected Time : while (0 ≤ x) {
    {x := x - 1; t := t + 1} [0.9] {x := 10; t := t + 1}
}
```

In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = -1 \leq x \leq 10$ , and there is a probability  $p \geq 0.9^{10}$  that the program will terminate immediately for every ten loop iterations.

*Example E.9 (Zero Conference variant).*

```

 $C_{\text{Zero-Conf-Var}}:$  while ( established  $\leq 0 \wedge start \leq 1$  ) {
    if ( start  $\geq 1$  ) {
        { start := 0 } [0.3] { start := 0; established := 1 } }
    else { { curprobe := curprobe + 1 } [0.99] { start := 1; curprobe := curprobe - 1 } }
}

```

In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq \text{start} \leq 1 \wedge 0 \leq \text{est} \leq 1$ , and for the prerequisite (P2) checking, when  $\text{start} = 1$ , the loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.7$ . When  $\text{start} = 0$ , the value of  $\text{start}$  has the probability of 0.01 to become 1 and turn to the branch of  $\text{start} = 1$ .

*Example E.10 (Equal Probability Grid Family).*

```

CEqual-Prob-Grid-Family:
  while (  $a \leq 10 \wedge b \leq 10 \wedge goal = 0$  ) {
    if (  $b \geq 10$  ) {
      {goal := 1} [0.5] {goal := 2}
    } else {
      if (  $a \geq 10$  ) {
        a := a - 1
      } else {
        {a := a + 1} [0.5] {b := b + 1}
      }
    }
  }
}

```

In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq a \leq 10 \wedge 0 \leq b \leq 10 \wedge goal \geq 0$ , and we synthesize dbRSM  $10 - b$ .

2598     *Example E.11 (RevBin).*

2599      $C_{\text{RevBin}}:$      $\text{while } (1 \leq x) \{$   
 2600                     $\{x := x - 1; z := z + 1\} [0.5] \{z := z + 1\}$   
 2601                     $\}$

2603     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x$ , and we synthesize dbRSM  $x$ .

2604     *Example E.12 (Fair Coin).*

2606      $C_{\text{Fair Coin}}:$      $\text{while } (x \leq 0 \wedge y \leq 0) \{$   
 2607                     $\{x := 0\} [0.5] \{x := 1; i := i + 1\}$   
 2608                     $\{y := 0\} [0.5] \{y := 1; i := i + 1\}$   
 2609                     $\}$

2611     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \leq 1 \wedge 0 \leq y \leq 1$ , and every loop  
 2612     iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.25$ .

2613     *Example E.13 (Bernoulli's St. Petersburg Paradox variant).*

2615      $C_{\text{St. Petersburg1}}:$      $\text{while } (x \leq 0) \{$   
 2616                     $\{x := 1\} [0.75] \{y := 2 * y\}$   
 2617                     $\}$

2619     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \leq 1 \wedge y \leq 0$ , and every loop  
 2620     iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.75$ .

## 2621     E.2 Programs in Polynomial Experiments

2623     This section contains the benchmarks in our polynomial experiments, i.e., in Tables 3 and 7.

2624     *Example E.14 (GeoAr).*

2626      $C_{\text{GeoAr}}:$      $\text{while } (0 < z) \{$   
 2627                     $y := y + 1;$   
 2628                     $\{x := x + y\} [0.9] \{z := 0\}$   
 2629                     $\}$

2631     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge 0 \leq z$ , and every loop  
 2632     iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.1$ .

2633     *Example E.15 (Bin0).*

2635      $C_{\text{Bin0}}:$      $\text{while } (n > 0) \{$   
 2636                     $\{x := x + y; n := n - 1\} [0.5] \{n := n - 1\}$   
 2637                     $\}$

2639     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge 0 \leq n$ , and synthesize  
 2640     dbRSM  $n$ .

2641     *Example E.16 (Bin2).*

2642      $C_{\text{Bin2}}:$      $\text{while } (n > 0) \{$   
 2643                     $\{x := x + 1; n := n - 1\} [0.5] \{x := x + y; n := n - 1\}$   
 2644                     $\}$

2647 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge 0 \leq n$ , and we synthesize  
 2648 dbRSM  $n$ .

2649 *Example E.17 (DepRV).*

2650  $C_{\text{DepRV}}:$  `while (n > 0) {`  
 2651                    $\{x := x + 1; n := n - 1\} [0.5] \{y := y + 1; n := n - 1\}$   
 2652                    $\}$

2653 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge 0 \leq n$ , and synthesize  
 2655 dbRSM  $n$ .

2656 *Example E.18 (Prinsys).*

2657  $C_{\text{Prinsys}}:$  `while (x = 0) {`  
 2658                    $\{x := 0\} [0.5] \{\{x := -1\} [0.5] \{x := 1\}\}$   
 2659                    $\}$

2660 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = -1 \leq x \leq 1$ , and every loop iteration  
 2662 terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

2663 *Example E.19 (Sum0).*

2664  $C_{\text{Sum0}}:$  `while (n > 0) {`  
 2665                    $\{x := x + n; n := n - 1\} [0.5] \{n := n - 1\}$   
 2666                    $\}$

2667 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = i \geq 0$ , and synthesize dbRSM  $n$ .

2668 *Example E.20 (Duel Boy).*

2669  $C_{\text{Duel}}:$  `while (x ≥ 1) {`  
 2670                   `if (t > 0) {`  
 2671                     $\{x := 0\} [0.5] \{t := 1 - t\}$   
 2672                   `else \{\{x := 0\} [0.75] \{t := 1 - t\}\}`  
 2673                    $\}$

2674 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \leq 1 \wedge 0 \leq t \leq 1$ , and every loop  
 2675 iteration terminates directly with probability  $p \geq 0.5$ .

2676 *Example E.21 (brp).*

2677  $C_{\text{brp}}:$  `while (sent < 800 \wedge failed < 10) {`  
 2678                    $\{sent := sent + 1; failed = 0\} [0.99] \{failed := failed + 1\}$   
 2679                    $\}$

2680 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq failed \leq 10 \wedge 0 \leq sent \leq 800$ , and  
 2681 there is a probability  $p = 0.01^{10}$  that the program will terminate immediately for every ten loop  
 2682 iterations.

2683 *Example E.22 (chain).*

2684  $C_{\text{chain}}:$  `while (y ≤ 0 \wedge x < 100) {`  
 2685                    $\{y := 1\} [0.01] \{x := x + 1\}$   
 2686                    $\}$

2696 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \leq 100 \wedge 0 \leq y \leq 1$ , and every  
 2697 loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.01$ .

2698     *Example E.23 (grid-small).*

```
2700              $C_{\text{grid-small}}:$     while ( $a < 10 \wedge b < 10$ ) {  

  2701                              $\{a := a + 1\} [0.5] \{b := b + 1\}$   

  2702                             }  

  2703                             }
```

2704 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq a \leq 11 \wedge 0 \leq b \leq 11$ , and synthesize  
 2705 dbRSM  $19 - (a + b)$ .  
 2706

2707     *Example E.24 (grid-big).*

```
2709              $C_{\text{grid-big}}:$     while ( $a < 1000 \wedge b < 1000$ ) {  

  2710                              $\{a := a + 1\} [0.5] \{b := b + 1\}$   

  2711                             }  

  2712                             }
```

2713 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq a \leq 1001 \wedge 0 \leq b \leq 1001$ , and  
 2714 synthesize dbRSM  $1999 - (a + b)$ .  
 2715

2716     *Example E.25 (cav-2).*

```
2717              $C_{\text{cav-2}}:$     while ( $h \leq t$ ) {  

  2718                              $\{h := h + 10\} [0.25] \{\text{skip}\};$   

  2719                              $\{t := t + 1\}$   

  2720                             }  

  2721                             }  

  2722                             }
```

2723 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq t \wedge 0 \leq h \wedge h \geq t + 1$ , and synthesize  
 2724 dbRSM  $t - h$ .  
 2725

2726     *Example E.26 (cav-4).*

```
2727              $C_{\text{cav-4}}:$     while ( $y \geq 1$ ) {  

  2728                              $\{y := 1\} [0.5] \{y := 0\};$   

  2729                              $\{x := x + 1\}$   

  2730                             }  

  2731                             }  

  2732                             }
```

2733 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq y \leq 1 \wedge x \geq 0$ , and every loop  
 2734 iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .  
 2735

2736     *Example E.27 (fig-6).*

```
2737              $C_{\text{fig-6}}:$     while ( $x \leq 4$ ) {  

  2738                              $\{x := x - 1\} [0.5] \{x := x + 3\};$   

  2739                              $\{\text{skip}\} [0.3333] \{\{y := y + 1\} [0.5] \{y := y + 2\}\};$   

  2740                             }  

  2741                             }
```

2742 In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $y \geq 0 \wedge x \leq 7$ , and synthesize dbRSM  $4 - x$ .  
 2743

2745     *Example E.28 (fig-7).*

```
2746
2747   Cfig-7:  while (y ≤ 0) {
2748     {y := 0} [0.5] {y := 1};
2749     x := 2 * x;
2750     i := i + 1;
2751   }
```

2753     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = i \geq 0 \wedge x > 0 \wedge 0 \leq y \leq 1$ , and every  
 2754 loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .  
 2755

2756     *Example E.29 (inv-Pend variant).*

```
2757
2758   Cinv-Pend variant:  while (exitcond ≤ 0) {
2759     if (-0.5 ≤ cP) {
2760       if (cP ≤ 0.5) {
2761         if (-0.1 ≤ pA) {
2762           if (pA ≤ 0.1) {
2763             exitcond := 1;
2764           } else {skip}
2765         } else {skip}
2766       } else {skip}
2767     } else {skip}
2768   }
```

2771

```
2772   cP := cP + 0.01 * cV;
2773   {cV := 0.02 * cP + 0.5 * cV - 0.3 * pA - 0.06 * pAD - 1} [0.5]
2774   {cV := 0.02 * cP + 0.5 * cV - 0.3 * pA - 0.06 * pAD + 1};
2775   pA := pA + 0.01 * pAD;
2776   {pAD := 0.04 * cP + 0.07 * cV - 0.51 * pA + 0.85 * pAD - 0.8} [0.5]
2777   {pAD := 0.04 * cP + 0.07 * cV - 0.51 * pA + 0.85 * pAD + 0.8};
2778 }
```

2781     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = cV \geq 0$ , and synthesize a dbRSM  
 2782  $0.7747 * cP^2 + 0.0004 * cV^2 + 0.0222 * pA^2 + 0.0005 * pAD^2 + 0.0298 * cP * cV - 0.0919 * cP * pA -$   
 2783  $0.0168 * cP * pAD - 0.0019 * cV * pA - 0.0003 * cV * pAD + 0.0014 * pA * pAD$  (cut to  $10^{-4}$  precision).

2784     *Example E.30 (CAV-7).*

```
2785
2786   CCAV-7:  while (i ≤ 4) {
2787     {x := x + 1; i := i + 1} [1 - 0.2 * i] {x := x + 1}
2788   }
```

2791     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq i \leq 5 \wedge 0 \leq x$ , and synthesize  
 2792 dbRSM  $-i$ .

2793

2794     *Example E.31 (cav-5).*

```

2795
2796   Ccav-5:  while ( 10 ≤ money ) {
2797     {bet := 5} [0.5] {bet := 10};
2798     money := money - bet;
2799     bank_guard := Uniform(0.0, 1.0)
2800     if (bank_guard ≤ 0.94737) {
2801       col1_guard := Uniform(0.0, 1.0);
2802       if (col1_guard ≤ 0.33333) {
2803         flip_guard1 := Uniform(0.0, 1.0);
2804         if (flip_guard1 ≤ 0.5) {
2805           money := money + 1.5 * bet;
2806         }else{money := money + 1.1 * bet; }
2807       }else{
2808         col2_guard := Uniform(0.0, 1.0);
2809         if (col2_guard ≤ 0.5) {
2810           flip_guard2 := Uniform(0.0, 1.0);
2811           if (flip_guard2 ≤ 0.33333) {
2812             money := money + 1.5 * bet;
2813           }else{money := money + 1.1 * bet; }
2814         }else{
2815           flip_guard3 := Uniform(0.0, 1.0);
2816           if (flip_guard3 ≤ 0.66667) {
2817             money := money + 0.3 * bet;
2818           }else{skip}
2819         }
2820       }
2821     }
2822     i := i + 1
2823   }
2824 }
```

2831     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq i \wedge -1 \leq \text{money}$ , and synthesize  
2832 dbRSM  $\text{money} - 10$ .  
2833

2834     *Example E.32 (add).*

```

2835
2836   Cadd:  while ( y ≤ 1 ) {
2837     {y := y + 1} [0.2] {x := x + 1}
2838   }
```

2840     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \leq 2$ , and synthesize  
2841 dbRSM  $1 - y$ .  
2842

2843     *Example E.33 (Growing Walk Variant2).*

2844              $C_{\text{Growing Walk Variant2}}:$      $\text{while } (r \leq 0) \{$   
2845    $\{r := 0\} [0.5] \{r := 1\};$   
2846    $\{y := y + x * r;$   
2847    $\{x := x + 1;$   
2848    $\}$   
2849  
2850

2851     In this probabilistic program, we take the **invariant**  $I = 0 \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y \wedge 0 \leq r \leq 1$ , and every  
2852     loop iteration terminates directly with probability  $p = 0.5$ .

2853  
2854  
2855  
2856  
2857  
2858  
2859  
2860  
2861  
2862  
2863  
2864  
2865  
2866  
2867  
2868  
2869  
2870  
2871  
2872  
2873  
2874  
2875  
2876  
2877  
2878  
2879  
2880  
2881  
2882  
2883  
2884  
2885  
2886  
2887  
2888  
2889  
2890  
2891